



SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

SBI BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND

An open-ended dynamic asset allocation fund

Product Labeling of the Scheme	
This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*: • Long term capital appreciation • Dynamic Asset allocation between equity and equity related Instruments including derivatives and fixed income instruments	 RISKOMETER Investors understand that their principal will be at High risk

*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

First Tier Benchmark of the Scheme	NIFTY 50 HYBRID COMPOSITE DEBT 50:50 INDEX
First Tier Benchmark Riskometer	 RISKOMETER The benchmark riskometer is at High risk

Offer of Units at applicable NAV during Continuous offer

Mutual Fund	Trustee Company	Asset Management Company
SBI Mutual Fund	SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited ('Trustee Company') CIN: U65991MH2003PTC138496	SBI Funds Management Limited('AMC') (A joint venture between SBI and AMUNDI) CIN: U65990MH1992PLC065289
Corporate Office	Registered Office:	Registered Office:
9 th Floor, Crescenzo, C- 38	9 th Floor, Crescenzo, C- 38 &	9 th Floor, Crescenzo, C- 38 & 39, G

& 39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla, Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai- 400 051	39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla, Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai- 400 051	Block, Bandra-Kurla, Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai- 400 051
--	--	--

Website : www.sbimf.com

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund /OPAT of SBI MF/ Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of SBI Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on www.sbimf.com

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest OPAT of SBI MF or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation. This Scheme Information Document is dated October 31, 2022.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Particulars
Highlights of the Scheme
Introduction (Chapter I)
Definitions
Due Diligence Certificate
Information about the Scheme (Chapter II)
Units and Offer (Chapter III)
On Going Offer Details
Fees and Expenses (Chapter IV)
Rights of Unitholders (Chapter V)
Penalties, Pending Litigation Or Proceedings, Findings of Inspections Or Investigations for Which action may have been taken or is in the Process of being taken by any regulatory authority (Chapter VI)

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME

Scheme Name	SBI Balanced Advantage Fund																																				
Scheme Code	SBIM/O/H/DAA/21/07/0133																																				
Type of Scheme	An open-ended dynamic asset allocation fund																																				
Investment Objective	To provide long term capital appreciation / income from a dynamic mix of equity and debt investments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.																																				
Plans(s)/Options(s)	The Scheme has two plans viz. Regular plan & Direct plan. Direct Plan: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Mutual Fund or through Registered Investment Advisor (RIA) and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. All the features of the Direct Plan under Scheme like the investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors, facilities offered, load structure etc. will be the same except for a lower expense ratio as detailed in Section IV – Fees and Expenses – B. – Annual Recurring Expenses of the SID. Brokerage/Commission paid to distributors will not be paid / charged under the Direct Plan. Both the plans shall have a common portfolio. Eligible investors: All categories of investors as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan Modes for applying: Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Mutual Fund for investing directly with the Mutual Fund. How to apply: - Investors desirous of subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to ensure to indicate “Direct Plan” against the Scheme name in the application form. - Investors should also indicate “Direct” in the ARN column of the application form. Regular Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor. In case of Regular and Direct plan the default plan under following scenarios will be: <table><tr><th>Scenario</th><th>Broker Code mentioned by the investor</th><th>Plan mentioned by the investor</th><th>Default Plan to be captured</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Direct</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Regular</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Direct</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Direct</td><td>Not Mentioned</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Direct</td><td>Regular</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Regular</td><td>Regular Plan</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Not Mentioned</td><td>Regular Plan</td></tr></table> In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30	Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan	2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan	3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan	4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan	5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan	6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan	7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan	8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan
Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured																																		
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan																																		
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan																																		
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan																																		
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan																																		
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan																																		
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan																																		
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan																																		
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan																																		

	calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load. Both plans provide two options for investment – Growth Option and Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option. Under the IDCW option, facility for Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW Payout), Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW Re-investment) & Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW Transfer) is available. Between “Growth” or “IDCW ” option, the default will be treated as “Growth”. In “IDCW” option between “IDCW Payout” or “IDCW Reinvestment” or “IDCW Transfer”, the default will be treated as “IDCW Reinvestment”. Investor can select only one option either IDCW payout or IDCW reinvestment in IDCW plan at a Scheme and folio level. Any subsequent request for change in IDCW option viz. IDCW Payout to IDCW Reinvestment or vice-versa would be processed at the Folio / Scheme level and not at individual transaction level. Accordingly, any change in IDCW option (IDCW payout / IDCW reinvestment) will reflect for all the units held under the scheme / folio. Note - If the payable IDCW amount is less than or equal to Rs. 150/-, the same will be compulsorily reinvested in the respective Scheme(s)/Plan(s)/Option(s) irrespective of the IDCW facility selected by investor. If the IDCW amount payable is greater than Rs. 150/- then it will be either reinvested or paid as per the mandate selected by the investor.
Minimum Investment amount	Rs. 5000/- & in multiples of Re.1 Note – For investments made by designated employees of SBI Funds Management Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable
Additional Purchase amount	Rs. 1000/- & in multiples of Re.1
Minimum Redemption	Rs. 500/- or 1 units or account balance whichever is lower. Note – For investments made by designated employees of SBI Funds Management Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable
Switches	Investors have the facility to switchover between the Plans at NAV. Also, switchover facility at the NAV related prices to other open-ended schemes of SBI Mutual Fund is available.
Transparency/ NAV Disclosure	The NAV will be calculated and disclosed on every business day. NAVs will also be displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund. NAV will be disclosed in the manner as may be specified under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. NAV can also be viewed on www.sbimf.com and www.amfiindia.com The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com)) and on website of the Mutual Fund (www.sbimf.com) by 11.00 p.m. on business day basis. The Mutual Fund shall disclose portfolio as on the last day of the month of the respective Scheme on its website viz. www.sbimf.com on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month in the prescribed format. In terms of SEBI notification dated May 30, 2018, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio would also be sent by the Mutual Fund to all unitholders within 10 days from the close of each half year (i.e. March 31 & September 30) in the manner as may be specified by the Board.
Liquidity	The scheme being offered is an open ended scheme and will provide redemption / switch facility to investor on every business day at applicable NAV subject to prevailing exit load
First Tier Benchmark	NIFTY 50 HYBRID COMPOSITE DEBT 50:50 INDEX

Load	Entry load: Not applicable Exit load: • NIL - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out upto 10% of the units (the limit) purchased or switched on or before 1 year from the date of allotment. • 1% of the applicable NAV - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out in excess of the limit on or before 1 year from the date of allotment • NIL - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out after 1 year from the date of allotment
-------------	---

I. INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

1. Standard Risk Factors

- a. Mutual funds and securities investments are subject to market risks and there is no assurance or guarantee that the Fund's objective will be achieved.
- b. As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the scheme may go up or down
- c. Past performance of the Sponsor / AMC / Mutual Fund or its affiliates does not guarantee the future performance of the scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund.
- d. State Bank of India, the sponsor, is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the scheme beyond the initial contribution made by it of an amount of Rs. 5 lakhs towards setting up of the mutual fund.
- e. SBI Balanced Advantage Fund ('the Scheme') is only the name of the Scheme and does not, in any manner, indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- f. The NAV of the Schemes' Units may be affected by change in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting capital markets in particular, level of interest rates, various market related factors and trading volumes.
- g. The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.
- h. Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.

2. Scheme-specific Risk Factors

- a. SBI Balanced Advantage Fund will be investing in Equity and equity related instruments including derivatives, debt instruments, Government Securities and money market instruments (such as term/notice money market and reverse repos). Trading volumes and settlement periods inherently restrict the liquidity of the scheme's investments. In the event of a restructuring of the scheme's investment portfolio, these periods may become significant.

b. Investments under the scheme may also be subject to the following risks:

I. Investment in Equities:

- a) Equity and Equity related instruments are volatile in nature and are subject to price fluctuations on daily basis. The volatility in the value of the equity and equity related instruments is due to various micro and macro-economic factors affecting the securities markets. This may have adverse impact on individual securities /sector and consequently on the NAV of Scheme.
 - b) The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities as in certain cases, settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the schemes portfolio may result, at times, in potential losses to the scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of the securities held in the schemes portfolio.
 - c) Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments made by the scheme. Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances leading to delays in receipt of proceeds from sale of securities.
- c. **Debt & money market securities investments under the scheme may also be subject to the following risks:**

- a) Credit risk: Credit risk is risk resulting from uncertainty in counterparty's ability or willingness to meet its contractual obligations. This risk pertains to the risk of default of payment of principal and interest. Government Securities have zero credit risk while other debt instruments are rated according to the issuers' ability to meet the obligations.
- b) Liquidity Risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. If a particular security does not have a market at the time of sale, then the scheme may have to bear an impact depending on its exposure to that particular security.
- c) Interest Rate risk is associated with movements in interest rate, which depend on various factors such as government borrowing, inflation, economic performance etc. The value of investments will appreciate/depreciate if the interest rates fall/rise. However, if the investments are held on till maturity of the investments, the value of the investments will not be subjected to this risk.
- d) Reinvestment risk: This risk arises from uncertainty in the rate at which cash flows from an investment may be reinvested. This is because the bond will pay coupons, which will have to be reinvested. The rate which the coupons will be reinvested will depend upon prevailing market rates at the time the coupons are received.
- e) Risk associated with unrated debt instruments – Investments in unrated instruments are subject to the risk associated with investments in any other fixed income securities such as credit risk, interest rate risk etc. However, investments in unrated instruments are subject to greater risk of loss of principal and interest than rated instruments.

d. Securitized debt investments under the scheme may also be subject to the following risks:

- a) Liquidity risk: There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for the instrument. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them.
- b) Limited Recourse: The instruments represent an undivided beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and do not represent an obligation of either the Issuer or the Seller or the originator, or the parent or any affiliate of the Seller, Issuer and Originator. No financial recourse is available to the buyer of the security against the Investors' Representative.
- c) Delinquency and Credit Risk: Delinquencies and credit losses may cause depletion of the amount available under the Credit Enhancement and thereby the Monthly investor pay-outs to the Holders may get affected if the amount available in the Credit Enhancement facility is not enough to cover the shortfall. On persistent default of an Obligor to repay his obligation, the Servicer may repossess and sell the Vehicle/ Asset. However, many factors may affect, delay or prevent the repossession of such Vehicle/Asset or the length of time required to realize the sale proceeds on such sales. In addition, the price at which such Vehicle/Asset may be sold may be lower than the amount due from that Obligor.
- d) Risks due to possible prepayments: Full prepayment of a contract may lead to an event in which investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.
 Bankruptcy of the Originator or Seller: If the service provider becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that either the sale from each Originator was not a sale then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the instrument.

e. Derivatives under the scheme may also be subject to the following risks:

- a) The AMC, on behalf of the Scheme may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest. Investors should understand that derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Other risks include but are not limited to the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. There may be a cost attached to selling or buying futures or other derivative instrument. Further there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical shares. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for a futures contract or listed option may result in inability to close futures or listed option positions prior to their maturity date.
- b) Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable.

- c) No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

f. Repo in corporate debt may also be subject to the following risk:

Corporate Bond Repo transactions are currently done on OTC basis and settled on non-guaranteed basis. Credit risks could arise if the counterparty does not return the security as contracted on due date. The liquidation of underlying bonds in case of counterparty default would depend on the liquidity of the bond and market conditions at that time. This risk is largely mitigated, as the choice of counterparties is largely restricted and also haircuts are applicable on the underlying bonds depending on credit ratings. Also, operational risks are lower as such trades are settled on a DVP basis.

In the event of the scheme(s) being unable to pay back the money to the counterparty as contracted in case of transactions as a borrower, the counter party may dispose of the assets (as they have sufficient margin) and the net proceeds may be refunded to the Mutual Fund. Thus, the scheme(s) may in remote cases suffer losses. This risk is normally mitigated by better cash flow planning to take care of such repayments.

g. Stock lending may be subject to the following risk:

Securities Lending is a lending of securities through an approved intermediary to a borrower under an agreement for a specified period with the condition that the borrower will return equivalent securities of the same type or class at the end of the specified period along with the corporate benefits accruing on the securities borrowed. If the Scheme undertakes stock lending under the regulations, it may be exposed to the risks inherent to securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of the agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure can result in the possible loss of rights to the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary.

h. Risks associated with Investing in ADR/GDR/Foreign Securities:

- Subject to necessary approvals and within the investment objectives of the Scheme, the Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including foreign equities. Such investments carry risks related to fluctuations in the foreign exchange rates, the nature of the securities market of the country, repatriation of capital due to exchange controls and political circumstances.
- It is the AMC's belief that investment in Foreign Securities offers new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the AMC provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in Foreign Securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme.
- Overseas investments will be made subject to any/all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated under the SEBI Regulations or by RBI and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Scheme(s) in excess of the ceiling on expenses prescribed by and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing.
- To the extent that the assets of the Scheme will be invested in Foreign Securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment.

i. Risks associated with segregated portfolio:

Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest carry different levels and types of risk as given in the Scheme Information Document of the scheme. In addition to the same, unitholders are requested to also note the following risks with respect to Segregated Portfolio:

1. Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not be able to liquidate their holding till the time there is recovery of money from the issuer.

2. Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity, as there may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be at a significant discount compared to the prevailing NAV.
3. Securities which are part of the segregated portfolio may or may not recover any money, either fully or partially.

j. Risk factors associated with investments in REITs AND InvITS:

Risk of lower than expected distributions: The distributions by the REIT or InvIT will be based on the net cash flows available for distribution. The amount of cash available for distribution principally depends upon the amount of cash that the REIT/INVIT receives as dividends or the interest and principal payments from portfolio assets. The cash flows generated by portfolio assets from operations may fluctuate primarily based on the below, among other things:

- success and economic viability of tenants and off-takers
- economic cycles and risks inherent in the business which may negatively impact valuations, returns and profitability of portfolio assets
- force majeure events related such as earthquakes, floods etc. rendering the portfolio assets inoperable
- debt service requirements and other liabilities of the portfolio assets
- fluctuations in the working capital needs of the portfolio assets
- ability of portfolio assets to borrow funds and access capital markets
- changes in applicable laws and regulations, which may restrict the payment of dividends by portfolio assets
- amount and timing of capital expenditures on portfolio assets
- insurance policies may not provide adequate protection against various risks associated with operations of the REIT/InvIT such as fire, natural disasters, accidents
- taxation and other regulatory factors

Price-Risk: The valuation of the REIT/InvIT units may fluctuate based on economic conditions, fluctuations in markets (eg. real estate) in which the REIT/InvIT operates and the resulting impact on the value of the portfolio of assets, regulatory changes, force majeure events etc. REITs & InvITs may have volatile cash flows. As an indirect shareholder of portfolio assets, unit holders rights are subordinated to the rights of creditors, debt holders and other parties specified under Indian law in the event of insolvency or liquidation of any of the portfolio assets.

Interest-Rate Risk: Generally, there would be an inverse relationship between the interest rates and the price of units. Generally, when the interest rates rise, prices of units fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase.

Liquidity Risk: This refers to the ease with which REIT/InvIT units can be sold. There is no assurance that an active secondary market will develop or be maintained. Hence there would be time when trading in the units could be infrequent. The subsequent valuation of illiquid units may reflect a discount from the market price of comparable securities for which a liquid market exists

k. Risk factors associated with imperfect hedge using Interest Rate Futures

1. The cost of hedge can be higher than adverse impact of market movements.
2. Price / change in price of a security may or may not be the same in spot/cash and futures segment of the market. This may lead to the hedging position not giving the exact desired hedge result.
3. Derivatives will entail a counter-party risk to the extent of amount that can become due from the party.
4. Efficiency of a derivatives market depends on the development of a liquid and efficient market for underlying securities.

l. Risks associated with investing in ETFs:

ETFs are passively managed and may be affected by a general decline in the Indian markets relating to its Underlying Index. ETFs invests in the securities included in its Underlying Index regardless of their investment merit. The AMC does not attempt to individually select stocks or to take defensive positions in declining markets.

- ETFs are listed on a stock exchange/s, however, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market will develop or be maintained.
- Investment in ETFs is subject to tracking error. Factors such as the fees and expenses of the Scheme, corporate actions, cash balance, changes to the Underlying Index and regulatory policies may affect the

AMC's ability to achieve close correlation with the Underlying Index of the Scheme. The AMC will endeavour to constantly minimize the tracking error and track the index as closely as possible.

m. Risks associated with Investing in Structured Obligation (SO) & Credit Enhancement (CE) rated securities

Credit rating agencies assign CE rating to an instrument based on any identifiable credit enhancement for the debt instrument issued by an issuer. The credit enhancement could be in various forms and could include guarantee, shortfall undertaking, letter of comfort, etc. from another entity. This entity could be either related or non-related to the issuer like a bank, financial institution, etc. Credit enhancement could include additional security in form of pledge of shares listed on stock exchanges, etc. SO transactions are asset backed/ mortgage backed securities, securitized paper backed by hypothecation of car loan receivables, securities backed by trade receivables, credit card receivables etc. Hence, for CE rated instruments evaluation of the credit enhancement provider, as well as the issuer is undertaken to determine the issuer rating. In case of SO rated issuer, the underlying loan pools or securitization, etc. is assessed to arrive at rating for the issuer.

Liquidity Risk: SO rated securities are often complex structures, with a variety of credit enhancements. Debt securities lack a well-developed secondary market in India, and due to the credit enhanced nature of CE securities as well as structured nature of SO securities, the liquidity in the market for these instruments is adversely affected compared to similar rated debt instruments. Hence, lower liquidity of such instruments, could lead to inability of the scheme to sell such debt instruments and generate liquidity for the scheme or higher impact cost when such instruments are sold.

Credit Risk: The credit risk of debt instruments which are CE rated derives rating based on the combined strength of the issuer as well as the structure. Hence, any weakness in either the issuer or the structure could have an adverse credit impact on the debt instrument. The weakness in structure could arise due to inability of the investors to enforce the structure due to issues such as legal risk, inability to sell the underlying collateral or enforce guarantee, etc. In case of SO transactions, comingling risk and risk of servicer increases the overall risk for the securitized debt or assets backed transactions. Therefore apart from issuer level credit risk such debt instruments are also susceptible to structure related credit risk.

n. Risk factors associated with instruments having special features

- The scheme shall invest in certain debt instruments with special features which may be subordinated to equity and thereby such instruments may absorb losses before equity capital. The instrument is also convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption as may be decided by the RBI.
- The debt instruments with special features are considered as Non-Convertible Debentures, may be treated as debt instruments until converted to equity.
- The instruments are subject to features that grants issuer a discretion in terms of writing down the principal/coupon, to skip coupon payments, to make an early recall etc. Thus debt instruments with special features are subject to "Coupon discretion", "Loss Absorbency", "Write down on Point of Non-viability trigger(PONV) event" and other events as more particularly described as per the term sheet of the underlying instruments.
- The instrument is also subject to Liquidity Risk pertaining to how saleable a security is in the market. The particular security may not have a market at the time of sale due to uncertain/insufficient liquidity in the secondary market, then the scheme may have to bear an impact depending on its exposure to that particular security.

RISK CONTROL STRATEGIES:

Investments in Equity and equity related instruments including derivatives, debt securities and money market instruments carry various risks such as inability to sell securities, trading volumes and settlement periods, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, default risk, reinvestment risk etc. Whilst such risks cannot be eliminated, they may be mitigated by diversification and hedging.

In order to mitigate the various risks, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restriction specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.

Further, the AMC has necessary framework in place for risk mitigation at an enterprise level. The Risk Management division is an independent division within the organization. Internal limits are defined and judiciously monitored. Risk indicators on various parameters are computed and are monitored on a regular basis. There is a Board level Committee, the Risk Management Committee of the Board, which enables a dedicated focus on risk factors and the relevant risk mitigants.

For risk control, the following may be noted:

Liquidity risks:

The liquidity of the Scheme's investments may be inherently restricted by trading volumes, transfer procedures and settlement periods. Liquidity Risk can be partly mitigated by diversification, staggering of maturities as well as internal risk controls that lean towards purchase of liquid securities.

Interest Rate Risk:

Changes in interest rates affect the prices of bonds. If interest rates rise the prices of bonds fall and vice versa. A well-diversified portfolio may help to mitigate this risk.

Volatility risks:

There is the risk of volatility in markets due to external factors like liquidity flows, changes in the business environment, economic policy etc. The scheme will manage volatility risk through diversification. To that extent the Volatility risk will be mitigated in the scheme.

Credit Risks

Credit risk shall be mitigated by investing in rated papers of the companies having the sound background, strong fundamentals, and quality of management and financial strength of the Company.

Further, the Investment Manager endeavours to invest in REITS/InvITs, where adequate due diligence and research has been performed by the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager also relies on its own research as well as third party research. This involves one-to-one meetings with the managements, attending conferences and analyst meets and also tele-conferences. The analysis will focus, amongst others, on the predictability and strength of cash flows, value of assets, capital structure, business prospects, policy environment, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, etc

B. CREDIT EVALUATION POLICY & DUE DILIGENCE FOR CREDIT RISK

▪ CREDIT EVALUATION POLICY

Credit Analysis is a bottom up approach starting with looking at each individual issuer, industry, terms and covenants of a particular issue, etc. Individual issuer level exposures are taken only after approval from investment committee, i.e. issuer becoming part of "Accepted Credit Universe". A team of credit analyst will do a detailed analysis and prepare an initiation note to introduce an issuer to the universe.

For every issuer we focus on 4 Cs of credit

- Capacity
- Character
- Collateral
- Covenants

Key focus areas are

- Management Quality
- Financial Analysis
- Business Analysis
- Industry Analysis
- Regulatory Environment

- Feedback from Creditors
 - Other Issues; auditor report and qualifications, etc
- Regular management interaction at various levels, supported by plant visits, interaction with rating agencies is part of the process.

Once a credit limit is set, it is regularly monitored based on internal Tier classification.

▪ **DUE DILIGENCE FOR CREDIT RISK**

While carrying out due diligence for credit risk, following parameters/attributes are analysed:

- **Management Quality** – It includes assessment of management quality, reviewing promoter background and track record, performance of group companies and possibility of group support, internal control systems, succession plans & repayment track record including that of other companies in the group.
- **Financial Analysis** – It includes analysis of Balance sheet, Profit and Loss account, and cash flow statement. Ratio analysis for the past years including quarterly/half yearly results analysis wherever available. Different set of ratios are analysed for corporates, banks, NBFCs etc.
- **Business Analysis** – It includes understanding of competitive position and competitor analysis on key parameters, strategies for growth, technical and marketing skill set, manufacturing process, productivity details and future expansion plans.
- **Industry Analysis** – It includes assessment of current and estimated demand and supply scenario, Industry structure (fragmentation), End-user analysis of demand, Industry cycles & seasonal factors affecting the business, Entry barriers, threat of import and prospects of exports, Competition from global players, Outlook for key inputs and sensitivity.
- **Regulatory Environment** - It is tracked separately for different industries in terms of Government policies, Impact of changes in taxation policies, other regulatory provisions and impact of them.

C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavor to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV.

The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, IF ANY

(i) Termination of the scheme

The Trustees reserve the right to terminate the scheme at any time. Regulation 39(2) of the SEBI Regulations provides that any scheme of a mutual fund is to be wound up :

- (a) on the happening of any event which, in the opinion of the Trustees, requires the scheme to be wound up; or
- (b) if 75% of the Unit holders of a scheme pass a resolution that the scheme be wound up; or
- (c) if SEBI so directs in the interest of the unit holders.

Where a scheme is wound up under the above Regulation, the trustees shall give notice within one day, disclosing the circumstances leading to the winding up of the scheme,:

- (a) to SEBI; and
- (b) in two daily newspapers having circulation all over India & a vernacular newspaper circulating at the place where the mutual fund is formed.

Provided that where a scheme is to be wound up under clause (a) of sub-regulation (2), the trustees shall obtain consent of the unit holders participating in the voting by simple majority on the basis of one vote per unit and publish the results of voting within forty five days from the publication of notice under sub-regulation (3) of regulation 39.

Provided further that in case the trustees fail to obtain the required consent of the unitholders under clause (a) of sub-regulation (2), the schemes shall be reopened for business activities from the second business day after publication of results of the voting

In case of termination of the scheme, Regulation 41 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 shall apply.

- (ii) The Trustees, AMC, Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any tax consequences that may arise in the event that the scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided under the SID & SAI.
- (iii) Redemption by the Unit Holder due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustees, AMC, Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any tax consequences that may arise.
- (iv) The tax benefits described in Statement of Additional Information (SAI) are as available under the present taxation laws and are available subject to relevant condition. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advice received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India and the investors and Unit Holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As in the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of the investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each investor / Unit Holder is advised to consult his/her/its own professional tax advisor
- (v) The Mutual Fund is not assuring any returns nor is it assuring that it will make periodic distributions. All Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) distributions are subject to the investment performance of the scheme, availability of distributable profits and computed in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations.
- (vi) No person has been authorized to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations other than that contained in this SID. Circulars in connection with this offering not authorized by the Mutual Fund and any information or representations not contained herein must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund.
- (vii) In addition to the investment management activity, SBI Funds Management Limited has also been granted a certificate of registration as a Portfolio Manager with Registration Code INP000000852.

Apart from this, SBI Funds Management Limited has received an 'In-principle' approval from SEBI for SBI Resurgent India Opportunities Fund (Offshore Fund) vide letter no. IMD/RK/53940/2005 dated November 16, 2005.

SBI Funds Management Limited is also acting as Investment Manager of SBI Alternative Equity Fund which is registered with SEBI vide SEBI Registration number: IN/AIF3/15-16/0177, as a category III Alternative Investment Fund and SBI Alternative Debt Fund which is registered with SEBI vide SEBI Registration number: IN/AIF2/18-19/0563 as a category II Alternative Investment Fund under SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012.

SBI Funds Management Limited has also obtained approval for providing the management and advisory services to Category I foreign portfolio investors and Category II foreign portfolio investors through fund manager(s) managing the schemes of the SBI Mutual Fund as permitted under Regulation 24(b) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time ("the Regulations"). While, undertaking the said Business Activity, the AMC shall ensure that (i) any conflict of interest with the activities of the Fund will be avoided; (ii) there exists a system to prohibit access to insider information as envisaged under the Regulations; and (iii) Interest of the Unit holder(s) of the Scheme of the Mutual Fund are protected at all times.

SBI Funds Management Limited has received approval from Development Commissioner, Special Economic Zone, vide Letter of Approval dated March 19, 2021 for setting up branch office (IFSC unit) in GIFT city – multi-services – Special Economic Zone for providing Portfolio Management Services and Investment Management activities / services for pooled assets. International Financial Services Centres Authority (IFSCA) has granted certificate of registration dated May 04, 2021 to SBI Funds Management Limited to carry out the activities of Portfolio Management services through a branch office in International Financial Services Centres (IFSC) in India. The registration number of SBI Funds Management Limited is PM/2021-22/0002

Further, International Financial Services Centres Authority (IFSCA) has also granted certificate of registration dated January 21, 2022 to SBI Investment Opportunities Fund (IFSC) as a Category III Alternative Investment Fund. The registration number of SBI Investment Opportunities Fund (IFSC) is IFSC/AIF3/2021-22/0010.

The AMC certifies that there would be no conflict of interest between the Asset Management activity and these other activities.

- (viii) Investors should study the Scheme Information Document and the Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents thereof as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters. Investors are advised to consult their legal, tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem Units

all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

(ix) Segregation of Portfolio:

Creation of segregated portfolio shall be subject to following guidelines specified by SEBI as per circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/ P/2018/160 dated December 28, 2018 and circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019:

The term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event that has been segregated in a Mutual Fund Scheme and the term 'main portfolio' shall mean the Scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio and the term 'total portfolio' shall mean the Scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

Segregated portfolio will be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:

- Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade, or
- Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade, or
- Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.

In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating will be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio will be based on issuer level credit events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.

Creation of segregated portfolio of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments: Segregated portfolio of such unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount. For unrated instruments, 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio. AMC shall inform AMFI immediately about the actual default by the issuer. Upon being informed about the default, AMFI shall immediately inform the same to all AMCs. Pursuant to dissemination of information by AMFI about actual default by the issuers, AMCs may segregate the portfolio of debt and money market instruments of the said issuers.

Creation of segregated portfolio for investment in debt instruments with special features

Segregated portfolio of such instruments may be created in case the said instrument is to be written off or converted to equity pursuant to any proposal, the date of said proposal may be treated as the trigger date. However, if the said instruments are written off or converted to equity without proposal, the date of write off or conversion of debt instrument to equity may be treated as the trigger date subject to compliance with relevant provisions of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160 dated December 28, 2018, SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019 issued with respect to 'Creation of segregation portfolio in mutual fund schemes' and any other relevant Regulations/Circulars/Guidelines issued in the future from time to time

PROCESS:

The recommendation of creating the segregated portfolio needs to be approved by the Board of AMC & Trustee.

Further, the AMC shall immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. The AMC will also disclose that the segregation shall be subject to trustee approval.

Additionally, the said press release will be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.

The AMC will ensure that till the time the trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.

Post approval process:

Once AMC & trustee approval is received by SBIFML:

1. Segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event
2. SBIFML shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.
3. An e-mail or SMS should be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme.
4. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio shall be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
5. All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
6. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. However, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio, AMC shall enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests.
7. If the AMC Board/ trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

Security Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions:

1. The valuation of any security sought to be segregated will be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Circular(s) issued thereunder and shall be in line with the valuation policy, which would be either external valuation prices or hair cut based valuation as applicable. The valuation price may deviate from the above based on adequate reasons and necessary disclosure as required by the SEBI guidelines.
2. All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing circular on applicability of NAV. However, in case of segregated portfolio, applicability of NAV will be as under:
 - Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
 - Investors subscribing to the Scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV

Disclosure requirements:

A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event will be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio. Further, adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio will also appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the Scheme. Further, the NAV of the segregated portfolio will be declared on daily basis.

The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc. The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places will include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance will clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, will be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance. These disclosures regarding the segregated portfolio will be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.

The investors of the segregated portfolio will be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio and status update will be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

Total Expense Ratio (TER) for the segregated portfolio

SBIFML shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.

The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.

The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by SBIFML.

The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

Monitoring by Trustees

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, Trustees will ensure that, the SBIFML puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio. Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it will be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated

portfolio. Further, an Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made by the SBIFML to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio will be placed in every Trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-off.

The Trustees will monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, trustees will ensure that there is a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

Creation of segregated portfolio will be optional and at the discretion of the AMC.

Illustration of impact of Portfolio Segregation on scheme and its investors:

Before Segregation:

Total Portfolio	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
Net Asset (a)	500	200
Units (b)	20.00	10.00
NAV per Unit (c = a/b)	25.00	20.00

Assumptions:

The above portfolio has a security XYZ with current market value on the date of segregation of Rs 70 which has been downgraded below investment grade or has defaulted. Post splitting the Total portfolio into Main portfolio and Segregated portfolio, the impact will be as below:

After Segregation:

Main Portfolio	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
Net assets before segregation (a)	500	200
Market Value of Security XYZ (b)	50.00	20.00
Net assets after segregation (c = a – b)	450.00	180.00
Units (d)	20.00	10.00
NAV per unit (c/d)	22.500	18.000

Segregated Portfolio	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
Net Assets* (a)	50.00	20.00
Units (b)	20.00	10.00
NAV per Unit (c = a/b)	2.50	2.00

(*equivalent of market value of segregated security)

For existing investors, the total portfolio will decline by the amount which is segregated (i.e. value of main portfolio after segregation). They will be allotted equal number of units in the main portfolio and the segregated portfolio in the same proportion as held by them in the total portfolio. Thereafter, existing investors can redeem from the main portfolio based on the prevailing NAV and they will continue to hold units in the segregated portfolio. For any new investor, they will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on the prevailing NAV. NAV of the segregated portfolio may undergo a change on the future depending on any recovery and any applicable haircut.

E. DEFINITION AND EXPLANATIONS OF TERMS USED

Asset Management Company (AMC)/ Investment Manager /SBIFML

: SBI Funds Management Limited('SBIFML'), the Asset Management Company, incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and authorized by SEBI to act as Investment Manager to the Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund.

Applicable NAV

: For Purchases including Switch-ins (irrespective of application amount):

1. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-ins) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on the same day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on the same day - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable.

2. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-ins) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme either on the same day or before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day – the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-in) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.

4. In case of switch transactions from one scheme to another scheme, units allotment in switch-in scheme shall be in line with the redemption payouts.

For Redemptions including switch-out: In respect of valid applications received upto the cut-off time by the Mutual Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable. In respect of valid applications received after the cut off time by the Mutual Fund, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.

Asset Management Company or The AMC/ SBIFML

: SBI Funds Management Limited, the Asset Management Company, incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and authorized by SEBI to act as Investment Manager to the Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund.

Business Day

: A day other than
(i) Saturday or Sunday; (ii) a day on which both the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and the BSE Limited are closed (iii) a day on which the Purchase/Redemption/Switching of Units is suspended (iv) a day on which banks in Mumbai and / RBI are closed for business/clearing (v) a day which is a public and /or bank holiday at

OPAT of SBI MF where the application is received (vi) a day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, natural calamities, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time.

Notwithstanding the above, the AMC reserves the right to change the definition of Business Day at its sole and absolute discretion and to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all Branches of the AMC or its Registrar.

Cut-off time	: 3.00 p.m.
Date of Application	: The date of receipt of a valid application complete in all respect for issue or repurchase (depending on the context) of Units of this scheme by SBIFML Registered Office/SBIFML Branches, SBIFML overseas point of acceptance or the designated centers of the Registrar.
Depository	: Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996) and in this SID refers to National Securities Depository Ltd (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd (CDSL).
Depository Participant or DP	: 'Depository Participant' means a person registered as such under subsection (1A) of section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
Derivatives	: Derivatives are financial contracts of pre-determined fixed duration, whose values are derived from the value of an underlying primary financial instrument, commodity or index, such as: interest rates, exchange rates, commodities, and equities.
Entry Load	: Entry Load means a one-time charge that the investor pays at the time of entry into the scheme. In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for purchase / additional purchase / switch-in accepted by the Fund.
Exit Load	: A charge paid by the investor at the time of exit from the scheme.
Equity related Instruments	: Equity Related Instruments include convertible debentures, convertible preference shares, warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares, equity derivatives and such other instrument as may be specified by the Board from time to time.
Foreign Portfolio Investor or FPI	: FPI means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under Regulation 4 and has been registered under Chapter II of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014
Investment Management Agreement (IMA)	: The restated and amended IMA dated December 29, 2004 entered into between SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd. and SBI Funds Management Ltd. as amended from time to time.
Local Cheque	: A Cheque handled locally and drawn on any bank, which is a member of the banker's clearing house located at the place where the application form is submitted.

Major	: means the age at which a person is deemed to attain majority under the provisions of the Indian Majority Act, 1875, as amended from time to time.
Money Market Instruments	: Commercial Paper, Commercial Bills, Certificates of Deposit, Treasury Bills, Bills Rediscounting, Repos, triparty repo, Government securities having an unexpired maturity of less than 1 year, alternate to Call or notice money, Usance Bills and any other such short-term instruments as may be allowed under the Regulations prevailing from time to time.
NAV related price	: The Repurchase Price and the Sale Price are calculated on the basis of NAV and are known as NAV related prices. The Repurchase Price is calculated by deducting the exit load factor (if any) from the NAV and the Sale Price is the NAV.
Net Asset Value / NAV	: Net Asset Value of the Units of the Scheme(s) (including plans / options thereunder) calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 from time to time.
Non Resident Indian / NRI	: A person resident outside India who is a citizen of India or is a person of Indian origin as per the meaning assigned to the term under Foreign Exchange Management (Investment in firm or proprietary concern in India) Regulations, 2000.
NSE MIBOR	: NSE MIBOR is an acronym for National Stock Exchange (NSE) Mumbai Inter Bank Offer Rate. This rate is computed by NSE on basis of indication by various market participants and published daily.
NSE	: The National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai
Official Points of Acceptance (OPAT)	: means SBIFML Corporate Office/ SBIFML Branches, website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.sbimf.com , SBIFML overseas point of acceptance or the designated centers of the Registrars.
Registrars	The registrars and transfer agents to the scheme whose appointment is approved by the Trustees of SBIMF. M/s Computer Age Management Services Ltd. (SEBI Registration Number: INR 000002813) Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai 600002, Tamil Nadu (Registered Office: A & B Lakshmi Bhavan, 609, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 006, India and, as Registrars and Transfer Agents to the Scheme
Options	: An Option gives holder the right (but not the obligation) to buy or sell a security or other asset during a given time for a specified price called the 'Strike' price.
Repos	: Sale of Government Securities with simultaneous agreement to repurchase them at a later date.
Reverse Repos	: Purchase of government securities with simultaneous agreement to sell them at a later date.
Sale Price:	The price at which the Units can be purchased based on Applicable NAV.

Scheme Information

Document/ the Scheme	: This document issued by SBI Funds Management Ltd. / SBI Mutual Fund, containing the terms of offering Units of the Scheme of SBI Mutual Fund as per the terms contained herein. Modifications to the Scheme Information Document, if any, shall be made by way of an addendum which will be attached to the SID. On issuance and attachment of addendum, the SID will be deemed to be an updated SID.
RBI	: Reserve Bank of India, established under Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
Repurchase/Exit Load	: The repurchase load means a charge paid by the investor at the time of exit from the scheme.
Redemption /Repurchase Price	: The price (being Applicable NAV minus Exit Load, if any) at which the units can be redeemed and calculated in the manner provided in this Scheme Information Document.
Statement of Additional Information (SAI)	: Contains details of SBI Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information
Sale Price	: The Sale Price is the price an investor pays for a Unit of the scheme based on applicable NAV at the time of entry.
SBIMFTCPL/Trustees	: SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of SBI, incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The registered office of SBIMFTCPL is situated at 9 th Floor, Crescenzo, C-38 & 39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400051. SBIMFTCPL is the Trustee to the SBIMF vide the Restated and Amended Trust Deed dated December 29, 2004, to supervise the activities of The Fund as disclosed in the section “Constitution of the Mutual Fund” in the Scheme Information Document.
SEBI	: Securities and Exchange Board of India established under Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
SEBI Regulations	: Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 for the time being in force and as amended from time to time, [including by way of circulars or notifications issued by SEBI, the Government of India].
Systematic Investment Plan / SIP	Facility given to the Unit holders to invest specified sums in the Scheme on periodic basis by giving a single instruction.
Systematic Transfer Plan / STP	Facility given to the Unit holders to transfer sums on periodic basis from one scheme to another schemes launched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by giving a single instruction.
Systematic Withdrawal Plan / SWP	Facility given to the Unit holders to withdraw amounts from the Scheme(s) on periodic basis by giving a single instruction
Sponsor / Settlor	: State Bank of India, having its Corporate Office at State Bank Bhavan, Madame Cama Road, Mumbai - 400 021, which has made an initial contribution of Rs. 5 lacs towards the trust fund and has appointed the Trustees to supervise the activities of The Fund.

Switches	: Switch In - Investments in the scheme from any other existing scheme(s) of SBI Mutual Fund at applicable NAV. Switch Out - Repurchase/Redemption from the scheme to any other existing scheme(s) of SBI Mutual Fund at applicable NAV.
The Custodian	: The custodian to the scheme whose appointment is approved by the Trustees of SBI Mutual Fund. SBIFML has appointed SBI-SG Global Securities Services Pvt. Ltd., SEBI Registration Number: IN/CUS/022, Registered Office: 12th Floor, State Bank Bhavan, Madame Cama Road, Mumbai – 400021, Corporate Office: Ground Floor Jeevan Seva, Annexe Building, S. V. Road, Santacruz (West), Mumbai – 400054, as the Custodian for this scheme.
The Fund	: Means SBI Mutual Fund (SBIMF); constituted as a Trust with SBIMFTCPL as the Trustee under the provisions of Indian Trusts Act, 1882, and registered with SEBI.
The Offer	: The issue of Units of the Scheme(s) as per the terms contained in this Scheme Information Document.
Unit Capital	: The aggregate face value of the Units issued and outstanding under the scheme.
Units	: One undivided unit issued under the Scheme by the SBI Mutual Fund
Unit Holder	: Any eligible applicant who has been allotted and holds a valid units in his /her/its name.

Words and Expressions used in this Scheme Information Document and not defined shall have the same meaning as in the Regulations.

F. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

It is confirmed that:

- I. The Scheme Information Document of SBI Balanced Advantage Fund forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- II. All legal requirements connected with the launch of the scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- III. The disclosures made in the Draft Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the scheme.
- IV. The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

For SBI Funds Management Private Limited

Signature : Sd/-

Name : **Vinay M. Tonse**
Managing Director & CEO

Date: October 31, 2022

Place: Mumbai

II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME - An open-ended dynamic asset allocation fund

B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation / income from a dynamic mix of equity and debt investments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

C. SCHEME ASSET ALLOCATION

The funds collected under the scheme shall generally be invested consistent with the objective of the scheme in the following manner:

Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
Equity and Equity related instruments	0	100	High
Debt securities (including securitized debt) and money market instruments (including TRIPARTY REPO, Reverse Repo and equivalent)	0	100	Low to Medium
Units issued by REITs and InvITs*	0	10	Medium to High

The scheme may seek invest opportunities in foreign securities including ADR/GDR/Foreign equity and overseas ETFs and debt securities subject to Regulations. Such investment may not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme. Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 3, 2021, as may be amended from time to time, the Scheme may invest upto US \$25 million in Overseas securities and invest upto US \$10 million in Overseas ETFs.

For details, please refer to 'Investment in Foreign Securities' section in this SID

The scheme may invest in securitized debt upto 50% of the debt portfolio.

Exposure to equity derivatives (including writing covered call options in line with SEBI guidelines) may be to the extent of 50% of the net assets. The scheme may invest in debt derivatives to the extent 20% of the net assets of the scheme.

The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs) other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme

*The exposure will be in line with SEBI limits specified from time to time.

The scheme shall make investment in Securities lending upto 20% of the total assets with maximum single intermediary exposure restricted to 5% of the total assets or as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

The Gross exposure of the Scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the scheme or as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

The scheme may invest in Mutual Fund units including ETFs to the extent of 35% of net assets. This investment is subject to prevailing regulatory limits of aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company which shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the mutual fund.

The total exposure towards Credit Enhancement / structured obligations such as corporate / promoter guarantee etc. shall not exceed 10% of debt portfolio of the Scheme and group exposure shall not exceed 5% of debt portfolio of the Scheme.

The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments having special features or as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

The proportion of the scheme portfolio invested in each type of security will vary in accordance with economic conditions, interest rates, liquidity and other relevant considerations, including the risks associated with each investment. Performance of the scheme will depend on the Asset Management Company's ability to assess accurately and react to changing market conditions.

The above investment pattern is indicative and may be changed by the Fund Manager for a short term period on defensive considerations, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, applicable SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, legislative amendments and other political and economic factors, the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the Unit Holders. If the exposure falls outside the above mentioned asset allocation pattern, the portfolio to be rebalanced by AMC within 30 days from the date of said deviation.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2022/39 dated March 30, 2022 .in case the fund manager for any reason is not able to rebalance the asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of AMC) within 30 business days from the date of deviation , justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before Investment Committee. The Investment Committee, if so desires, can extend the timelines up to sixty (60) business days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. Further, it will follow timelines for rebalancing of portfolios of Mutual Fund Schemes, reporting & disclosure requirements in pursuant to the circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2022/39 dated March 30, 2022. The funds raised under the scheme shall be invested only in transferable securities as per Regulation 44(1), Schedule 7 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved

D. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The scheme endeavours to provide long term capital appreciation/income from a mix of equity and debt investments. The scheme may also invest in Government securities, money market instruments, securitised debt, corporate debentures and bonds, quasi Government bonds or any other debt instruments, equity and equity related instruments etc as permitted by regulations.

Different asset classes exhibit different risk-return profile and relatively low correlation to each other as compared to investments within the same asset class. The fund manager will determine asset allocation between equity and debt depending on prevailing market and economic conditions. The debt-equity mix at any point of time will be a function of various factors such as equity valuations, interest rates, view on the asset classes and risk management etc.

Equity:

The scheme will invest in a well-diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments . The fund manager while selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the quality of management, the financial strength of the company, market leadership etc. The scheme will invest across sectors without any market cap or sectoral bias.

Debt:

The Scheme will invest in a diversified range of debt and money market instruments. The fund manager will allocate the assets of the scheme taking into consideration the prevailing interest rate scenario, yield curve, yield spread & the liquidity of the different instruments.

The portfolio duration and credit exposures will be based on a thorough research of the general macroeconomic condition, political and fiscal environment, inflationary expectations & other economic considerations.

The Scheme may also invest a part of its corpus in overseas equity, bonds and mutual funds and such other instruments as may be allowed under the Regulations from time to time.

The Scheme may engage in Stock Lending activities.

The Scheme may invest in derivatives such as Futures & Options and such other derivative instruments like Stock/ Index Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced and permitted by SEBI from time to time. The Scheme may invest in derivative for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing and other purposes as may be permitted under the Regulations. Hedging using Interest Rate Futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations.

E. TYPE OF THE INSTRUMENTS IN WHICH SCHEME WILL INVEST

The Scheme will invest in Equity and Equity related instruments, Debt securities (including securitized debt) and money market instruments, Units issued by REITs and InvITs, Derivatives, foreign securities including ADR/GDR/Foreign equity and overseas ETFs, Repo in Corporate Debt, securities lending, Mutual Fund units including ETFs, Credit Enhancement / structured obligations such as corporate / promoter guarantee.

Money Market instruments includes Commercial Paper, Commercial Bills, Certificates of Deposit, Treasury Bills, Bills Rediscounting, Triparty Repo, Government securities having an unexpired maturity of less than 1 year, alternate to Call or notice money, Usance Bills and any other such short-term instruments as may be allowed under the Regulations prevailing from time to time.

A brief narration of Money Market Instruments is as under:

1. Certificate of Deposits (CDs) is a negotiable money market instrument issued by scheduled commercial banks and select all- India Financial Institutions that have been permitted by the RBI to raise short term resources.
2. Commercial Paper (CPs) is an unsecured negotiable money market instrument issued in the form of a promissory note, generally issued by the corporates, primary dealers and all India Financial Institutions as an alternative source of short term borrowings. They are issued at a discount to the face value as may be determined by the issuer. CP is traded in secondary market and can be freely bought and sold before maturity.
3. Treasury Bills (T-Bills) are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. T-Bills are issued for maturities of 91 days, and 364 days. T-bills are issued at a discount to their face value and redeemed at par.
4. Triparty Repo
5. Securities created and issued by the Central Governments as may be permitted by RBI, securities guaranteed by the Central Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills). Central Government Securities are sovereign debt obligations of the Government of India with zero-risk of default and issued on its behalf by RBI. They form part of Government's annual borrowing programme and are used to fund the fiscal deficit along with other short term and long term requirements. Such securities could be fixed rate, fixed interest rate with put/call option, zero coupon bond, floating rate bonds, capital indexed bonds, Fixed Interest security with staggered maturity payment etc.

6. Investment in Foreign Securities:

In accordance with series of SEBI's circulars SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No.2/1222577/08 dated April 8, 2008 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 05, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 3, 2021, the following conditions shall apply to the Scheme's participation in the overseas investments. Please note that the investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme's participation in overseas investments will be as prescribed or varied by SEBI or by the Trustees (subject to SEBI requirements) from time to time. The regulations pertaining to investment in ADRs/ GDRs/Foreign Securities and Overseas ETFs by mutual funds have now been decided as under:

The aggregate ceiling for overseas investments is US \$7 billion as per the above mentioned SEBI Circulars. Within the overall limit of US \$ 7 billion, mutual funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$1 billion per mutual fund. Further, mutual funds can make investments in Overseas Exchange Traded Fund (ETFs) subject to a maximum of US \$300 million per mutual fund, within the overall industry limit of US \$ 1 billion.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 3, 2021, the Scheme may invest in overseas securities / overseas ETFs as mentioned below.

Investments Overseas Securities (in USD mn)	Investments in Overseas ETFs (in USD mn)
25	10

The Scheme may invest during the six months period post closure of NFO. Post completion of the six months period, the relevant provisions of SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 5, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 3, 2021 shall be applicable.

The permissible investments Mutual Funds can invest in:

- ADRs / GDRs / IDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies.
- Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas
- Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- Money market instruments rated not below investment grade
- Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos should not however, involve any borrowing of funds by mutual funds
- Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade
- Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, (b) Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) listed in recognized stock exchanges overseas or (c) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

The restriction on the investments in mutual fund units upto 5% of net assets and prohibits charging of fees, shall not be applicable to investments in mutual funds in foreign countries made in accordance with SEBI Guidelines. However, the management fees and other expenses charged by the mutual fund in foreign countries along with the management fee and recurring expenses charged to the domestic mutual fund scheme shall not exceed the total limits on

expenses as prescribed under Regulation 52(6). Where the scheme is investing only a part of the net assets in the foreign mutual fund(s), the same principle shall be applicable for that part of investment.

The overseas securities markets offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities by enabling investments in the overseas markets. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Mutual Fund provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. The Scheme may then, if necessary, seek applicable permission from SEBI and RBI to invest abroad in accordance with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in accordance with any guidelines issued by SEBI/RBI from time to time. These investments shall be made subject to any/all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI/RBI and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Scheme in excess of the ceiling, if any, on expenses prescribed by SEBI for offshore investment, and if no such ceiling is prescribed by SEBI, the expenses to the Scheme shall be limited to the level which, in the opinion of the Trustee, is reasonable and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing.

The Fund Manager reserves the right to invest in such instruments and securities as may be permitted from time to time and which are in line with the investment objective of the scheme.

F. TRADING IN DERIVATIVES

The Fund's trading in derivatives would be in line that is permitted by SEBI Regulations from time to time. The Fund may techniques that are permissible now or in future, under SEBI regulations, in consonance with the scheme's investment objective, including investment in derivatives such as interest rate swaps. The Fund shall fully cover its position in the derivatives market by holding underlying securities / cash or cash equivalents / option and / or obligation for acquiring underlying assets to honour the obligations contracted in the derivatives market. The Fund shall maintain separate records for holding the cash and cash equivalents / securities for this purpose. The securities held shall be marked to market by the AMC to ensure full coverage of investments made in derivative products at all times.

SEBI has also vide circular DNP/Cir-29/2005 dated 14th September 2005 permitted Mutual Funds to participate in the derivatives market at par with Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPI). Accordingly, Mutual Funds shall be treated at par with a registered FII in respect of position limits in index futures, index options, stock options and stock futures contracts.

I. Position Limit

The position limits for the Mutual Fund and its schemes, for transaction in derivatives segment are in compliance to the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/DNP/Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006, and to all such amendments as applicable from time to time. The position limits are given as under:

i. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index options contracts

The Mutual Fund position limits in index option contracts on a particular underlying index shall be higher of:

- a. Rs. 500 Crore; or
- b. 15% of the total open interest in the market in index options contracts.

This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in index futures contracts:

The Mutual Fund position limits in index futures contracts **on a particular underlying index shall be higher of:**

- a. Rs. 500 Crore; or

b. 15% of the total open interest in the market in index futures contracts.
This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

iv. Position limit for Mutual Funds for stock based derivative contracts

The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).

v. Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund

The scheme-wise position limit / disclosure requirements shall be –

1. For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:

1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares).

Or

5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).

2. This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.

For the time duration of change in the index constituents, the Scheme may invest in Derivatives to maintain the respective weightages for the stocks, constituting the underlying index.

Index Futures / Stock Futures – buying index futures / stock futures (long position) can provide exposure to the index or the stock without undertaking any position in the underlying stocks. Thus, any market movement can be effectively captured by the scheme through such exposure. This can be useful at the time of any portfolio rebalancing due to index rebalancing and may help the scheme in managing its tracking error and the impact cost more efficiently. On the other hand, the scheme can also sell index futures / stock futures (short position). Thus, any long or short position in an outgoing or incoming stock in the index can be efficiently managed by suitable exposure through derivatives.

Illustration

Spot price for stock A: Rs 650

Near month Stock Future price at the beginning of the month: Rs 653

Scheme buys 1000 lots

Each lot has a nominal value equivalent to 200 units of the underlying stock

Let us assume on the date of unwinding the position, the future price is trading at Rs 660 and the spot price is trading at Rs 657

Profits for the Scheme = $(660 - 653) * 1000 \text{ lots} * 200 = \text{Rs } 1,400,000$

In effect in the above example, the scheme can replicate the movement of the underlying stock through derivatives. The above is for illustration purpose only and any associated cost like brokerage, transaction cost, margin etc will have to be accounted for.

Debt Derivatives

The Scheme may use derivatives instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing and as may be permitted under the Regulations and guidelines.

1. Interest Rate Swaps

Interest rate swap is a strategy in which one party exchanges a stream of interest for another party's stream. Interest rate swaps are normally 'fixed against floating' but can also be 'fixed against fixed' or 'floating against floating' rate swaps. Interest rate swaps will be used to take advantage of interest-rate fluctuations, by swapping fixed-rate obligations for floating rate obligations or swapping floating rate obligations to fixed-rate obligations. A floating-to-fixed swap increases the certainty of an issuer's future obligations. Swapping from fixed-to-floating rate may save the issuer money if interest rates decline. Swapping allows issuers to revise their debt profile to take advantage of current or expected future market conditions.

2. Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)

A FRA is basically a forward starting IRS. It is an agreement between two parties to pay or receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate (reference rate) prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional principal amount for an agreed period. The only cash flow is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate. As is the case with IRS, the notional amounts are not exchanged in FRAs.

Advantages of Derivatives

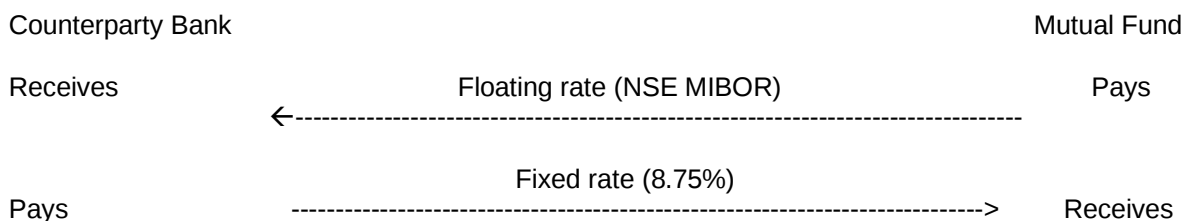
The volatility in Indian debt markets has increased over last few months. Derivatives provide unique flexibility to the Scheme to hedge part of their portfolio. Some of the advantages of specific derivatives are as under:

Bond markets in India are not very liquid. Investors run the risk of illiquidity in such markets. Investing for short-term periods for liquidity purposes has its own risks. Investors can benefit if the Fund remains in call market for the liquidity and at the same time take advantage of fixed rates by entering into a swap. It adds certainty to the returns without sacrificing liquidity.

Illustration: Interest Rate Swap (IRS)

Assume that a Mutual Fund has INR 10 crore, which is to be deployed in overnight products for 7 days. This money will be exposed to interest rate risk on daily basis. The fund can buy an Interest Rate Swap receiving fixed interest rate and paying NSE MIBOR.

The deal will be as under:



The cash flows on a notional principal amount of Rs. 10 crores would be-

(Rs. in Crore)

	Principal	NSE MIBOR	Interest	Amount	
Day 1		10.0000	8.10%	.0022192	10.00221918
Day 2		10.00222	8.20%	.0022466	10.00446575
Day 3		10.00447	8.30%	.002274	10.00673973
Day 4 (for 2 days)	Saturday	10.00674	8.15%	.0044658	10.01120548
Day 5	Sunday		Holiday		
Day 6		10.01121	8.40%	.0023014	10.01350685
Day 7		10.01351	8.50%	.0023288	10.01583562

Floating Interest Payable					.0158356164
Fixed Interest Receivable					.0167808219
Net Receivable for Mutual Fund receiving fixed					.0009452055

In this example, Mutual Fund stands to gain by receiving fixed rates. As the NSE MIBOR floating rate is decided daily, in adverse scenario, the Mutual Fund may have to pay the difference.

The counter-party providing Swap, Options, Forward Rate Agreements (FRAs) will do the same at a cost.

Risk factors Interest rate swaps strategy:

Risk Factor: The risk arising out of uses of the above derivative strategy as under:

- Lack of opportunities available in the market.
- The risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Interest rate swaps require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to forecast failure of another party (usually referred to as the 'counter party') to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract.

Risk factors associated with imperfect hedge using Interest Rate Futures

1. The cost of hedge can be higher than adverse impact of market movements
2. Price / change in price of a security may or may not be the same in spot/cash and futures segment of the market. This may lead to the hedging position not giving the exact desired hedge result.
3. Derivatives will entail a counter-party risk to the extent of amount that can become due from the party.
4. Efficiency of a derivatives market depends on the development of a liquid and efficient market for underlying securities.

ILLUSTRATION FOR IMPERFECT HEDGE ON INTEREST RATE FUTURES

Security	Market Value (in Cr.)	Weight in the Portfolio	Yield (%)	Modified Duration	Weighted Modified Duration
GOI 7.35% 22.06.2024	50.00	10.64%	7.05	5.00	0.53
GOI 6.79% 15.05.2027	400.00	85.11%	7.03	6.85	5.83
GOI 6.68% 17/09/2031	20.00	4.26%	7.08	8.71	0.37
	470				
679GS2027 IRF	100.99				

Consider a hypothetical portfolio or a part of a larger portfolio composed of 3 different securities with a Portfolio Average Modified Duration of 6.74. On account of change in economic factors, it is expected that the interest rates could go up by 1% over the coming days. The portfolio would look to hedge the impact on this portfolio through selling IRF, of which the underlying security is different as given. This would be an example of imperfect hedge where the portfolio that is hedged and the instrument underlying the futures contract are different.

The maximum number of contracts in IRF to sold is given by the following formula = (Market Value portfolio * Modified Duration of portfolio)/ (Market Value of 1 Futures contract* Modified Duration of futures)

Market Value Portfolio * Modified Duration Portfolio	31,654,557,509.18
Market Value of 1 Futures Contract	201,985.00

No of contracts to be sold	23,183.04
Market Value of Futures (in Cr.)	468.26
Negative Impact on Portfolio (in Cr.)	-31.65
Positive Gain on Futures (in Cr.)	31.65

The impact on portfolio due to a 1% rise in yields is approx Rs. 31.65 crs. Since the portfolio has sold IRF contracts, the gain on account of the same is around Rs. 31.65 crs. Accordingly, the loss on the underlying portfolio is hedged through IRF even as the underlying securities are different. The scheme would pursue imperfect hedging to the extent permitted by extant SEBI guidelines

COVERED CALL STRATEGY

Risks associated with writing covered call options for equity shares:

In addition to the risks associated with derivative instruments, listed below are the risks associated with writing covered call options.

- **Market Risk:**

Appreciation in the underlying equity shares could lead to loss of opportunity in case of writing of covered call option. In case if the appreciation in equity share price is more than the option premium received, the appreciation in the scheme would be capped.

- **Liquidity Risk:**

This strategy of writing covered call in a scheme will be used, provided the scheme has adequate number of underlying equity shares as per regulatory requirement. Subsequently, the scheme will have to set aside a portion of investment in the underlying equity shares. Further, in case the covered call options are sold to the maximum extent as allowed under the purview of regulations, the scheme would be unable to sell the shares of the respective stock, to the extent that would be blocked under the covered call. Hence, if the call option contracts which have been written become illiquid, it may lead to a loss of opportunity or can cause exit issues.

As a result, it may happen that the scheme is not able to sell the underlying equity shares immediately, which can lead to temporary illiquidity of the underlying equity shares and may result in loss of opportunity.

Covered call strategy

The scheme may write call options only under a covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following:

- a) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme.
- b) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular company held in the scheme. The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances.
- c) At all points of time the Mutual Fund scheme shall comply with the provisions at paragraph (a) and (b) above. In case of any passive breach of the requirement at paragraph (a), the respective scheme shall have 7 trading days to rebalance the portfolio. During the rebalancing period, no additional call options can be written in the said scheme.
- d) In case a Mutual Fund scheme needs to sell securities on which a call option is written under a covered call strategy, it must ensure compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above while selling the securities.
- e) In no case, a scheme shall write a call option without holding the underlying equity shares. A call option can be written only on shares which are not hedged using other derivative contracts.
- f) The premium received shall be within the requirements prescribed in terms of paragraph 5 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010 i.e. the total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.

- g) The exposure on account of the call option written under the covered call strategy shall not be considered as exposure in terms of paragraph 3 of SEBI Circular no. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010, dated August 18, 2010.
- h) The call option written shall be marked to market daily and the respective gains or losses factored into the daily NAV of the respective scheme(s) until the position is closed or expired.

Benefits of using Covered Call strategy in Mutual Funds:

The covered call strategy can help in earning income and hedging risk and subsequently result in better risk adjusted returns for the Scheme. Following are the benefits offered by this strategy:

- a. Hedge against market risk - Since the fund manager sells a call option on a stock already owned by the mutual fund scheme, the downside from fall in the stock price would be lower to the extent of the premium earned from the call option.
- b. Generating additional returns in the form of option premium in a range bound market. Thus, a covered call strategy involves gains for unit holders in case the strategy plays out in the right direction.

Example of Covered Call

Illustrations:

Buy 100 stocks of Company A at Rs 1000 and write (sell) call options of the company A for the same month, with a strike price of Rs 1050. Assume the said option is trading at Rs 10. Thus, the total premium received for selling the call option is Rs 1000 (Rs 10*100 lot size).

On the day of expiration of options contract:

Scenario 1: markets goes up and the stock price of company A goes upto Rs 1030

- a) Gain on stock is Rs 3000.
- b) The call option will expire worthless (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 1030). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option, we can keep the premium of Rs 1000.
- c) Thus, net gain is Rs 4000 (Rs 3000 on underlying stock and Rs 1000 premium collected)

Scenario 2: markets goes up and the stock price of company A goes upto Rs 1100

- a) Gain on stock is Rs 10000
- b) The call option is in the money by Rs 50 (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 1100). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option we must pay Rs 5000 to option buyer (Rs 50) and we would receive option premium of Rs. 1000 (Rs. 10*100), thus, the total loss would be Rs. 4000 (Rs. 5000 – Rs. 1000 received as the option premium).
- c) Thus, net gain is Rs 6000 (Rs 10000 on underlying stock and Rs 4000 loss on option position)

Scenario 3: markets goes down and the stock price of company A goes down to Rs 950

- a) Loss on stock is Rs 5000
- b) The call option will expire worthless (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 950). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option, we can keep the premium of Rs 1000.
- c) Thus, net loss is Rs 4000 (Rs 5000 on underlying stock and Rs 1000 premium collected)

Further the exposure limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Funds specified by SEBI vide its Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 4, 2021 and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2021/580 dated June 18, 2021 are as follows:

1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs) other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
2. Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.

3. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
4. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.

Definition of Exposure in case of Derivative Positions

5. Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts

II. The risks involved in derivatives are:

1. The derivatives will entail a counter-party risk to the extent of amount that can become due from the party.
2. An exposure to derivatives can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
3. Efficiency of a derivatives market depends on the development of a liquid and efficient market for underlying securities and also on the suitable and acceptable benchmarks.
4. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

III. Methods to tackle these risks:

1. Limits of appropriate nature will be developed for counter parties
2. Such an exposure will be backed by assets in the form of cash or securities adequate to meet cost of derivative trading and loss, if any, due to unfavorable movements in the market.

IV. The losses that may be suffered by the investors as a consequence of such investments:

1. As the use of derivatives is based on the judgment of the Fund Manager, the view on market taken may prove wrong resulting in losses.

VI. VALUATION OF DERIVATIVES

- i. The traded derivatives shall be valued at market price in conformity with the stipulations of sub clauses (i) to (v) of clause 1 of the Eighth Schedule to the SEBI Regulations.
- ii. The valuation of untraded derivatives shall be done in accordance with the valuation method for untraded investments prescribed in sub clauses (i) and (ii) of clause 2 of the Eighth Schedule to the SEBI Regulations.

VII. REPORTING OF DERIVATIVES

The AMC shall cover the following aspects in their reports to trustees periodically, as provided for in the Regulations:

- i. Transactions in derivatives, both in volume and value terms.

- ii. Market value of cash or cash equivalents / securities held to cover the exposure.
- iii. Any breach of the exposure limit laid down in the scheme Information document.
- iv. Shortfall, if any, in the assets covering investment in derivative products and the manner of bridging it.

The Trustees shall offer their comments on the above aspects in the report filed with SEBI under sub regulation (23) (a) of regulation 18 of SEBI Regulations.

N. DEBT MARKET IN INDIA

The Indian debt markets are one of the largest and rapidly developing markets in Asia. Government and Public Sector enterprises are the predominant borrowers in the market. The debt markets have received lot of regulatory and governmental focus off late and are developing fast, with the rapid introduction of new instruments including derivatives. Foreign Institutional Investors are also allowed to invest in Indian debt markets subject to ceiling levels announced by the government. There has been a considerable increase in the trading volumes in the market. The trading volumes are largely concentrated in the Government of India Securities, which contribute a significant proportion of the daily trades.

The money markets in India essentially consist of the call money market (i.e. market for overnight and term money between banks and institutions), repo transactions (temporary sale with an agreement to buy back the securities at a future date at a specified price), commercial papers (CPs, short term unsecured promissory notes, generally issued by corporates), certificate of deposits (CDs, issued by banks), Treasury Bills (issued by RBI) and the triparty repo.

Government securities are largely traded on a Negotiated Order Matching system (NDS OM) apart from the OTC market. The settlement of trades both in the G-sec markets and the overnight repo and triparty repo are guaranteed and done by a central counterparty, the Clearing Corporation of India (CCIL). Money market deals involving CD's and CP's are traded and settled on an OTC basis. The clearing and settlement of corporate bond deals are now routed through a central counterparty established by the exchanges BSE (ICCL) and NSE (NSCCL) which settles deals on a DVP (Delivery versus payment) non guaranteed basis.

The current market yields of various instruments and the factors affecting prices of such securities are given hereunder. The securitized instruments of higher ratings generally offer yields which are 50-75 basis points higher than the comparable normal debt instruments.

Following are the yield matrix of various debt instruments as on October 12, 2022:

Instruments	Indicative yield range
Overnight rates	6% - 6.10%
90 day Commercial Paper	6.75% - 6.85%
91-day T-bill	6.30% - 6.35%
1 year G-Sec	7.01% - 7.05%
5 year G – Sec	7.40% - 7.45%
10 year G-Sec	7.40% - 7.45%
1 year AAA Bond	7.65% - 7.75%
5 year AAA Bond	7.65% - 7.70%

The interest rate market conditions are influenced by the Liquidity in the system, Credit growth, GDP growth, Inflows into the Country, Currency movement in the Forex market, demand and supply of issues and change in investors' preference. Generally, when there is a rise in interest rates the price of securities fall and vice versa. The extent of change in price shall depend on the rating, tenor to maturity, coupon and the extent of fall or rise in interest rates. The Government securities carry zero credit risk, but they carry interest rate risk like any other Fixed Income Securities. Money market instruments such as CP's and CD's which are fairly liquid are not listed in exchanges. The impact cost of offloading the various asset classes differ depending on market conditions and may impair the value of the securities to that extent. Further, investments in securitized instruments or structured obligation papers carry a higher

illiquidity risk. They also carry limited recourse to the originator, delinquency risk out of the defaults on the receivables and prepayment risk which affects the yields on the instruments.

G. Portfolio turnover

The Portfolio Turnover is defined as the lower of the value of purchases or sales as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme during a specified period of time. The Asset Management Company does not have a policy statement on portfolio turnover. Generally, the Asset Management Company's portfolio management style is conducive to a low portfolio turnover rate. However, given the nature of the Scheme which follows a monthly cycle or rollover / positions the portfolio turnover is expected to be high. Further, there are trading opportunities that present themselves from time to time. These trading opportunities may be due to trading opportunities in equities, changes in interest rate policy by the Reserve Bank of India, shifts in the yield curve, credit rating changes or any other factors where in the opinion of the fund manager there is an opportunity to enhance the total return of the portfolio. It will be the endeavour of the fund manager to keep portfolio turnover rates as low as possible.

Portfolio Turnover Ratio (as on September 30, 2022): 4.3777

H. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations:

a. Type of Scheme

An open-ended dynamic asset allocation fund

b. Investment Objective:

The investment objective of the scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation / income from a dynamic mix of equity and debt investments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

- o Main Objective – Growth
- o Investment pattern - The indicative portfolio break-up with minimum and maximum asset allocation, while retaining the option to alter the asset allocation for a short term period on defensive considerations. For detailed asset allocation pattern refer Section C above.

c. Terms of Issue:

Sale of Units: Units would be offered for subscription on all business days at NAV related prices.

Liquidity: The scheme would provide repurchase facility to investors on an ongoing basis on all business days

Aggregate fee and expenses: Would be restricted to the ceilings of recurring expenses stated in Regulation 52(6) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation. The fee and expenses proposed to be charged by the scheme is detailed in Section Fee and Expenses.

Any Safety Net or Guarantee provided

This Scheme does not provide any guaranteed or assured return to its Investors.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and affect the interests of unitholders is carried out unless:

- i. A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a

newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and

- ii. The Unitholders are given an option for a period of atleast 30 calendar days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.
- iii. Comments are taken from SEBI before making changes in Fundamental Attributes of the Scheme

I. BENCHMARK OF THE SCHEME

First Tier Benchmark - NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index.

The composition of the aforesaid benchmark is such that it is most suited for comparing performance of the Scheme.

J. FUND MANAGER OF THE SCHEME

Name, Designation & tenure of managing the scheme	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Mr. Dinesh Balachandran (For Equity Portion) Age : 41 Years Tenure of managing the scheme –1.2 years managing since August 31, 2021	B. Tech (IIT-B), M. S. (MIT, USA), CFA Charter holder	Mr. Dinesh has over 18 years of experience in the industry primarily as Research Analyst. Experience over the past years: • Mar 2012 – till date: SBI Funds Management Ltd. • Aug 2004 – Dec 2011: Research Analyst, Fidelity Investments, USA • Sep 2001 – July 2004: Research Associate, Fidelity Investments, USA Dinesh Balachandran manages SBI Balanced Advantage Fund, SBI Long Term Equity Fund, SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund and SBI Contra Fund
Mr. Dinesh Ahuja, Fund Manager (For Debt Portion) Age – 43 years Tenure of managing the scheme: 1.2 years managing since August 31, 2021	B.Com, M.M.S.	Mr. Ahuja has done his Master of Management Studies – Finance from University of Mumbai and has over 23 years of experience in Indian financial services and capital markets in various capacities. He has a rich experience in managing debt schemes. Before joining SBIFML, Mr. Ahuja was working as Fund Manager with L&T Investment Management Ltd. He has also been associated with Reliance Asset Management Ltd. and Reliance General Insurance Co. Ltd. Currently he is the fund manager of SBI Balanced Advantage Fund, SBI Magnum Income Fund, SBI Magnum Gilt Fund, SBI Dynamic Bond Fund, SBI Magnum Medium Duration Fund, SBI Magnum Constant Maturity Fund SBI-ETF 10 year Gilt, SBI Magnum Children's Benefit Fund - Investment Plan (debt portion) and SBI Retirement Benefit Fund (debt portion) and SBI Equity Hybrid (Debt Portion)and SBI CPSE Bond Plus SDL Sep 2026 50:50 Index Fund
Mr. Mohit Jain (Fund Manager & Credit	B.E (Engineering),	Mr. Mohit Jain joined SBI Funds Management Limited(SBIFML) in May 2015 as Credit Analyst and

Name, Designation & tenure of managing the scheme	Educational Qualifications	Experience
Analyst) Age - 33 years Tenure of managing the scheme : 1.2 years managing since August 31, 2021	CFA	has over 9 years of experience in the area of financial services. Prior to joining SBIFML, Mr. Jain was working with Crisil Limited as Research Analyst (Jan 2012-Apr 2015). He is the dedicated Fund Manager for managing overseas investments of the Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund which have a mandate to invest in overseas securities. He is currently also managing SBI International Access – US Equity FoF

K. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

As per SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 the following investment restrictions apply in respect of the Scheme at the time of making investments. The investment policies of the scheme comply with the rules, regulations and guidelines laid out in SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. As per the Regulations, specifically the Seventh Schedule, the following investment limitations are applicable to schemes of Mutual Funds.

- a. The scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of directors of the Asset Management Company.

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in government securities, treasury bills, and triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills :

Provided further that investments within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the Board:

Provided further that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in case of debt exchange traded funds or such other funds as may be specified by the Board from time to time.

- b. A mutual fund scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers, except Government Securities and other money market instruments:

Provided that Mutual Fund Scheme may invest in unlisted non-convertible debentures up to a maximum of 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Board from time to time:

Provided further that mutual fund scheme shall comply with the norms under this clause within the time and in the manner as may be specified by the Board:

Provided further that the norms for investments by mutual fund scheme in unrated debt instruments shall be specified by the Board from time to time

- c. The Fund under all its Schemes shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

Provided, investment in the asset management company or the trustee company of a mutual fund shall be governed by clause (a), of sub-regulation (1), of regulation 7B.

- d. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme of the same mutual fund, shall be allowed only if :

- a) Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted securities on spot basis; explanation - "spot basis" shall have the same meaning as specified by the stock exchange for spot transactions, and
- b) The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.
- c) For meeting liquidity requirement in a scheme in case of unanticipated redemption pressure
- d) For Duration/ Issuer/ Sector/ Group rebalancing

- e. The scheme may invest in another scheme under the same asset management company or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the mutual fund.

- f. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:

Provided further that a mutual fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by the Board.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

- g. The Mutual Fund/AMC shall make investment out of the NFO proceeds only on or after the closure of the NFO period. The Mutual Fund/ AMC can however deploy the NFO proceeds in Triparty Repo before the closure of NFO period. However, AMCs shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees on funds deployed in Triparty Repo during the NFO period. The appreciation received from investment in Triparty Repo shall be passed on to investors. Further, in case the minimum subscription amount is not garnered by the scheme during the NFO period, the interest earned upon investment of NFO proceeds in Triparty Repo shall be returned to investors, in proportion of their investments, along-with the refund of the subscription amount.
- h. The mutual fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the mutual fund on account of the concerned scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of long-term nature.
- i. Pending deployment of funds of the Scheme, the AMC may invest funds of the Scheme in short-term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the following conditions issued by SEBI vide its circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/91171 /07 dated April 16, 2007, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2019/093 dated August 16, 2019 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/101 dated September 20, 2019, as may be amended from time to time:

- i. "Short Term" for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
- ii. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- iii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of their net assets in the short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, it may be raised to 20% with the prior approval of the Trustee. Also, parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
- iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of their net assets in short term deposit(s) with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- v. The Trustee / AMC shall ensure that the funds of the Scheme are not parked in the short term deposits of a bank which has invested in the Scheme.
- vi. AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.
- vii. The Trustee / AMC shall also ensure that the bank in which a scheme has short term deposits do not invest in the scheme until the scheme has short term deposits with such bank.

The above provisions do not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivative market

- j. The scheme shall not make any investment in;
- a) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - b) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - c) The listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- k. The scheme shall not make any investment in any Fund of Funds scheme.

- l. All investments by a mutual fund scheme in equity shares and equity related instruments shall only be made provided such securities are listed or to be listed
- m. The scheme shall not advance any loan for any purpose.
- n. The Mutual Fund shall enter into transactions relating to Government Securities only in dematerialised form.
- o. No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 10 per cent of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company
- p. The Scheme may invest in the units of REITs and InvITs subject to the following:
 - (a) No mutual fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT; and
 - (b) A mutual fund scheme shall not invest –
 - i. more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT; and
 - ii. more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REIT and InvIT issued by a single issuer.
- q. The investment of the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the scheme

Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.

For the purpose of this provision, 'Group' shall have the same meaning as defined in paragraph B(3)(b) of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/35 dated February 15, 2016.

However, Investment limits as mentioned above shall not be applicable on investments in securitized debt instruments, as defined in SEBI (Public Offer and Listing of Securitized Debt Instruments) Regulations 2008.

Investment in debt instruments, having credit enhancements backed by equity shares directly or indirectly, shall have a minimum cover of 4 times considering the market value of such shares.

- r. Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI / HO/ IMD/DF4/ CIR/P / 2021 / 32 dated March 10, 2021, no Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall own more than 10% of debt instruments with special features issued by a single issuer

The scheme shall not invest –

- a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and
- b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.

The above investment limit for a mutual fund scheme shall be within the overall limit for debt instruments issued by a single issuer, as specified at clause 1 of the Seventh Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, and other prudential limits with respect to the debt instruments.

Apart from the investment restrictions prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations, the fund follows internal norms vis-à-vis exposure to a particular scrip or sector. These norms are reviewed on a periodic basis and monitored regularly. These exposure limits are being followed with the objective to ensure diversification of portfolio and risk minimization. These internal norms are subject to periodic review and change depending on market conditions and in the interest of the Unit holders. Such changes whenever made would be effected without prior notice to the Unit holders but would be reflected in the periodic portfolio disclosures sent to Unit holders.

L. PAST PERFORMANCE OF THE SCHEME

Performance of the scheme as on September 30, 2022 (in %) :

Scheme Name	1 Yr	3 Yrs	5 Yrs	Since Inception
SBI Balanced Advantage Fund - Reg – Growth	1.99	N.A.	N.A.	3.48
First Tier Benchmark: NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index	0.11	N.A.	N.A.	1.72

Date of inception: August 31, 2021

M. DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO SECURITIZED DEBT

Risk profile of securitized debt vis-a-vis risk appetite of the scheme

The risk of investing in securitized debt is similar to investing in debt securities. However, it differs from other debt securities in two ways:

- **Liquidity:** Typically, the liquidity of securitized debt is less than similar debt securities.
- **Pre-payment:** For certain types of securitized debt (backed by mortgages, personal loans, credit card debt, etc.), there is an additional pre-payment risk. Pre-payment risk refers to the possibility that loans are repaid before they are due, which may reduce returns if the re-investment rates are lower than initially envisaged.

Policy relating to originators:

A securitization transaction involves sale of receivables by the originator (a bank, non-banking finance company, housing finance company, or a manufacturing/service company) to a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV), typically set up in the form of a trust. Investors are issued rated Pass Through Certificates (PTCs), the proceeds of which are paid as consideration to the originator. In this manner, the originator, by selling his loan receivables to an SPV, receives consideration from investors much before the maturity of the underlying loans. Investors are paid from the collections of the underlying loans from borrowers. Typically, the transaction is provided with a limited amount of credit enhancement (as stipulated by the rating agency for a target rating), which provides protection to investors against defaults by the underlying borrowers.

The scheme will invest in instruments of the originator only if the originator has an investment grade rating. Over and above the credit rating assigned by credit rating agencies to the originator, SBI MF will conduct an additional evaluation on

- Previous track record on origination, servicing and performance of existing pools
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:
 - Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
 - Outlook for the industry
 - Originator/Pool specific factors

For single loan PTC, credit evaluation of the underlying corporate will be carried out as with any other debt instruments

Risk mitigation strategies:

Risk mitigation strategies will depend on each asset class, whether they are unsecured loans or secured, seasoning, collection history, past recovery rates, originator's financial profile, servicing performance, etc. for each asset class. SBI MF will invest in pools with investment grade rating by SEBI recognised rating agencies. In addition, some specific risk mitigation measures will include

Risk	Mitigants
Credit Risk	Analysis of originator with respect to past track record, systems and processes, performance of pools, collateral adequacy and disclosure frequency; Analysis of specific pool with respect to nature of underlying asset, seasoning, loan sizes, loan to value ratio, geographical diversity, etc
Counterparty Risk	Past track record of handling securitized transactions, disclosure adequacy and frequency
Legal Risk	Check with rating agency that investors' interest is not compromised, specific protection measures like bankruptcy remoteness, etc are built in Separate in-house legal opinion on transactions,
Market Risk	Liquidity, Prepayment and Interest Rate Risk Analysis and level of their mitigation through transaction structure and credit enhancements provided

The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments:

Framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

Characteristics/Type of Pool	Mortgage Loan	Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment	CAR	2 wheelers	Micro Finance Pools	Personal Loans	Single Sell Downs	Others
Approximate Average maturity (in Months)	60-120 months	12-48 months	12-48 months	12-24 months	12 months	12-36 months	NA	NA
Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche)	5-20%	5-20%	5-20%	5-20%	10-30%	10-30%	NA	NA
Average Loan to Value Ratio	Less than 90%	Less than 90%	Less than 90%	Less than 90%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Average seasoning of the Pool	6-12 months	3-6 months	3-6 months	3-6 months	3-12 weeks	1-3 months	0-3 months	NA
Maximum single exposure range	3-4%	3-4%	Retail	Retail	Retail	Retail	NA	NA
Average single exposure range %	1-1.5%	1.5-2%	Retail	Retail	Retail	Retail	NA	NA

Information illustrated in the Table above, is based on the current scenario relating to Securitized Debt market and is subject to change depending upon the change in the related factors. The investment committee will review the above guidelines considering the extant RBI guidelines pertaining to securitization.

We endeavor to consider some of the important risk mitigating factors for securitized pool i.e.

- ⇒ Average original maturity of the pool: based on different asset classes and current market practices
- ⇒ Collateral margin including cash collateral and other credit enhancements
- ⇒ Loan to Value Ratio
- ⇒ Average seasoning of the pool, which is a key indicator of past pool performance
- ⇒ Default rate distribution
- ⇒ Geographical Distribution

- ⇒ Maximum single exposure: Retail pools (passenger cars, 2-wheelers, Micro finance, personal loans, etc.) are generally well diversified with maximum and average single exposure limits within 1%.

As illustrated above, these factors vary for different asset classes and would be based on interactions with each originator as well as the credit rating agency

Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization:

The AMC will invest in securitized debt as per final RBI guidelines issued on May 7, 2012 and as amended till date.

Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

The AMC will invest in securitized debt as per final RBI guidelines issued on May 7, 2012 and as amended till date.

The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

Investments made by the Scheme in any asset are done based on the requirements of the Scheme and is in accordance with the investment policy. All Investments are made entirely at an arm's length basis with no consideration of any existing / consequent investments by any party related to the transaction (originator, issuer, borrower etc.). Investments made in Securitized debt are made as per the Investment pattern of the Scheme and are done after detailed analysis of the underlying asset. There might be instances of Originator investing in the same scheme but both the transactions are at arm's length and avoid any conflict of interest.

The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt

As with any other debt instruments, investment in securitized debt instruments will be closely monitored by a dedicated team of credit analysts, ratings of any such instruments will be continuously tracked and periodic performance report from Trustee and MIS from Originators, if any would be scrutinized closely.

N. Schemes Portfolio Holdings :

- i) Top 10 Holdings as on September 30, 2022:.

Issuer	% of AUM
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA	15.29
ICICI BANK LTD.	3.85
ITC LTD.	3.37
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.	2.78
HDFC BANK LTD.	2.64
NATIONAL HIGHWAYS INFRA TRUST	2.57
AXIS BANK LTD.	2.52
ADANI ENTERPRISES LTD.	2.08
LARSEN & TOUBRO LTD.	2.07
BHARTI AIRTEL LTD.	1.93
Grand Total	

	39.10
* Excludes CBLO, Reverse Repo, Term Deposit and Mutual Fund Units	

ii) Fund allocation towards various sectors as on September 30, 2022:

Industry	% of AUM
FINANCIAL SERVICES	19.37
SOVEREIGN	16.66
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6.21
FAST MOVING CONSUMER GOODS	5.30
HEALTHCARE	5.13
METALS & MINING	4.57
OIL, GAS & CONSUMABLE FUELS	4.48
SERVICES	4.42
AUTOMOBILE AND AUTO COMPONENTS	4.21
CAPITAL GOODS	3.83
POWER	3.06
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	2.07
CONSTRUCTION	2.07
TELECOMMUNICATION	1.97
REALTY	1.22
CONSUMER DURABLES	0.92
CHEMICALS	0.58
CONSUMER SERVICES	0.46
MEDIA, ENTERTAINMENT & PUBLICATION	0.30
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, DERIVATIVE MARGIN AND OTHERS#	13.17
Grand Total	100.00
# Includes CBLO, Reverse Repo, Term Deposit and Mutual Fund Units	

iii) Investors can click on the following link to obtain Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding:
<https://www.sbimf.com/en-us/portfolios>

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED FOR INVESTMENT DECISIONS

The process of approval of transactions is done by the investment team comprising of Chief Investment Officer (CIO), Vice President (Investment Risk & Process Control) and all Fund Managers. The committee also invites the Compliance Officer and Head of Research in its meetings. The investment committee holds periodic meetings for a detailed review of investment strategy, portfolio holdings, review of research and dealing activities, analysis of scheme performances and also to ensure adherence to all internal guidelines and processes. The Investment Committee monitors and supervises the investment decisions made by the Investment team and also monitors the risk parameters in each scheme to ensure that the investment limits are properly observed. The risk origination for the investments is done based on the guidelines issued by SEBI and Board of Trustees. Concurrent auditors periodically check the limits and their reports are placed before the Audit Committee, which is comprised of the independent Directors and Trustees. The monitoring of decisions is taken through quarterly secondary and primary market report to the Directors. All the deals, both primary and secondary market are reported periodically to the investment committee and the Board of Trustees.

O. How this scheme is different from the existing schemes of SBI Mutual Fund:

The scheme endeavours to provide long term capital appreciation/income from a mix of equity and debt investments. The objective of the scheme is to provide long term capital appreciation / income from a dynamic mix of equity and debt investments. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

Following is the investment objectives / strategies/ asset allocation of various hybrid schemes presently being managed by SBI Mutual Fund:

Scheme Name	Investment objectives	Investment Strategy	Asset Allocation	AUM (Rs. In crores) (as on September 30, 2022)	Folio (as on September 30, 2022)
SBI Equity Hybrid Fund	To provide investors long term capital appreciation along with the liquidity of an open-ended scheme by investing in a mix of debt and equity. The scheme will invest in a diversified portfolio of equities of high growth companies and balance the risk through investing the rest in fixed income securities.	The scheme will invest in a diversified portfolio of equities of high growth companies and balance the risk through investing the rest in fixed income securities.	• Equity and equity related instruments (including derivatives) – 65% - 80% • Units issued by REIT/InvIT – 0% to 10% • Debt instruments (including securitized debt) and money market instruments – 20% to 35%	55,346.93	16,14,707

	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund	To provide capital appreciation and regular income for unitholders by identifying profitable arbitrage opportunities between the spot and derivative market segments as also through investment of surplus cash in debt and money market instruments	Market neutral trading strategy. Arbitrage opportunities arise due to market inefficiencies. Fund seeks to exploit such inefficiencies that will manifest as mis-pricing in cash (stock) and derivative markets. Fund Manager will lock into such arbitrage opportunities seeking to generate tax efficient risk free returns. Fund will not take naked exposures to stocks i.e. will not invest in stocks with a view to generate market related returns. Exposure to stocks will be offset by simultaneous equivalent exposure in derivatives. SEBI has also vide circular DNPd/Cir-29/2005 dated 14 th September 2005 permitted Mutual Funds to participate in the derivatives market at par with Foreign Institutional Investors (FII). Accordingly, Mutual Funds shall be treated at part with a registered FII in respect of position limits in index futures, index options,	A) Under normal circumstances, the anticipated asset allocation would be: - Equity & Equity related instruments – 65 – 85% - Derivatives including Index Futures, Stock futures, Index options and Stock options – 65% - 85% - Debt instrument & Money Market Instruments 15% - 35% (of which securitized debt not more than 10% of the investment in debt instruments) B) When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and Equity markets, the anticipated alternate asset allocation on defensive considerations would be in accordance with the allocation given below. However, in case no arbitrage opportunity is available, then 100% of the remaining investible corpus (to the extent not deployed in arbitrage opportunities in the asset allocation pattern mentioned above) will be deployed in short term debt and money market	6,023.38	27,447	
	SID - SBI Balanced Advantage Fund						

	SBI Equity Savings Fund	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate income by investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segment of the equity market, and capital appreciation through a moderate exposure in equity. However, there is no guarantee or assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.	The net assets of the Scheme are invested primarily into equity and equity related instruments including equity derivatives. The Scheme invests rest of the assets into debt and money market instruments for liquidity and regular income. The expected returns from this Scheme can be attributed to the following return drivers: • Cash and Futures Equity Arbitrage: The scheme endeavors to achieve its primary objective of generating income by exploitation of arbitrage opportunities in equities market. • Net Long Equity: The Scheme may take limited long only exposures to equity stocks in order to generate market related returns. • Debt and Money Market Instruments: The Scheme may invest upto 35% of the net assets of the Scheme into debt and money market instruments. This portion of the scheme assets is discretionary to provide liquidity into the scheme, management of derivative margins and accrual of regular income.	A) Asset allocation under normal circumstances: • Equity and Equity related Instruments including derivatives - 65% - 90% Out of which: - Cash future arbitrage: 15%-70%; - Net long equity exposure: 20%-50% • Debt and Money Market Instruments (including margin for derivatives) – 10% - 35% • Units issued by REITs & InvITs – 0% - 10% B) Asset Allocation when adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and Equity markets, The alternate asset allocation on defensive considerations would be in as per the allocation given below: • Equity and Equity related Instruments including derivatives - 30% - 70% Out of which: - Cash future arbitrage: 0%-45%; - Net long equity exposure: 20%-50% • Debt and Money Market Instruments (including margin for	2,423.14	55,079	
	SID - SBI Balanced Advantage Fund		49				

SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund	To provide the investors an opportunity to invest in an actively managed portfolio of multiple asset classes. However, there is no guarantee or assurance that the scheme's objective will be achieved. The scheme does not guarantee or assure any returns.	Investments under the fund will be predominantly in a mix of debt & debt related instruments, equity & equity related instruments, & gold & gold related instruments including domestic and overseas ETFs, units of REITs and InvITs and such other asset classes as SEBI may prescribe from time to time. Debt instruments will be invested based on evaluation of macro-economic factors, market dynamics and issuer specific factors.	• Equity and Equity related Instruments (including derivatives and equity ETFs*) : 10% -80% • Debt and debt related instruments (including Central and State Government securities, debt derivatives and debt ETFs*) and Money market instruments : 10% - 80% • Gold related instruments^^/ Gold ETF* :10% - 80% • Units of REITs and InvITs and such other asset classes as SEBI may prescribe from time to time.: 0%-10%	525.77	20,259
---------------------------------	---	---	---	--------	--------

SBI Conser vative Hybrid Fund	To provide the investors an opportunity to invest primarily in Debt and Money market instruments and secondarily in equity and equity related instruments.	Investments under the fund will be a mix of debt, equity & money market instruments. Debt instruments will be invested based on evaluation of macro-economic factors, market dynamics and issuer specific factors. Maximum exposure to equities is capped at 25% in this scheme.	• Equity and Equity related Instruments (including derivatives) - 10% - 25%; • Debt instruments (including debt derivatives) and Money Market instruments (including TRIPARTY REPO, Reverse repo and equivalent) - 75% 90%; • Units issued by REITs and InVITs – 0% - 10%.	6,716.52	1,31,519
-------------------------------	--	--	--	----------	----------

P. STOCK LENDING

The scheme may also engage in stock lending. Stock lending means the lending of stock to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation. The securities lent will be returned by the borrower on expiry of the stipulated period. The Fund may in future carry out stock-lending activity under the scheme, in order to augment its income. Stock lending may involve risk of default on part of the borrower. However, this risk will be substantially reduced as the Fund has opted for the "Principal Lender Scheme of Stock Lending", where entire risk of borrower's default rests with approved intermediary and not with the Fund. There may also be risks associated with Stock Lending such as liquidity and other market risks. Any stock lending done by the scheme shall be in accordance with any Regulations or guidelines regarding the same.

Q. INVESTMENTS OF AMC IN THE SCHEME

In accordance with Regulation 25(16A), the asset management company shall invest such amounts in such schemes of the mutual fund, based on the risks associated with the schemes, as may be specified by the Board from time to time. But the AMC shall not be entitled to charge any management fees on this investment in the scheme. Investments by the AMC will be in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 which states that:

"The asset management company shall not invest in any of its schemes unless full disclosure of its intention to invest has been made in the Scheme Information Document (SID), provided that the asset management company shall not be entitled to charge any fees on its investment in the scheme."

R. INVESTMENTS IN OTHER SCHEMES

According to the Clause 4 of Schedule 7 read with Regulation 44(1), of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996:

"A scheme may invest in another scheme under the same asset management company or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investments made by all

schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the mutual fund."

S. Investment in repo in Corporate Debt Securities

In accordance with the SEBI Circular no. CIR / IMD / DF / 19 / 2011 dated November 11, 2011 read with SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/23/2012 dated November 15, 2012 on participation in repo in corporate debt securities, the following broad guidelines as per the policy approved by Board of AMC and Trustee shall be followed by the Scheme:

1. The gross exposure of the scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.
2. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs) other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme
3. The Scheme shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities.
4. The Scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of 6 months in terms of Regulation 44 (2) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

Further, the following conditions and norms shall apply to repo in corporate debt securities as approved by the Board of AMC & Trustee Company:

1. **Category of counterparty** - The scheme of SBI Mutual Fund would transact in corporate bond repo only with counterparties in the approved list applicable for secondary market transactions in Corporate and Money market securities.
2. **Credit Rating of the counterparty** - The scheme shall participate in corporate bond repo transactions with only those counterparties who have a credit rating of AA- and above and are part of the approved counterparty universe. Corporate bond repo transactions with counterparties rated below AA- would be with prior approval of the Board.
3. **Tenor of collateral** - The tenor of the repo would be capped at 3 months. This would apply to transactions where the schemes are either a lender or a borrower. The tenor of the collateral would be capped at 10 years. Prior approval of the investment committee of SBI Mutual Fund would be taken for any extension of the term of the repo or increase in the tenor of the collateral in compliance with the applicable SEBI guidelines.
4. **Applicable haircuts** - The applicable minimum haircut would be as per the extant RBI and SEBI guidelines. As per RBI circular RBI/2012-13/365 IDMD.PCD. 09/14.03.02/2012-13 dated 07/01/2013, all corporate bond repo transactions will be subject to a minimum haircut given as below. The minimum haircut will be applicable on the market value of the corporate debt securities prevailing on the day of trade of the 1st leg. The scheme may ask for a higher haircut (while lending) or give a higher haircut (while borrowing) depending on the prevailing market situation.

Rating	AAA	AA+	AA
Minimum Haircut	7.50%	8.50%	10%

III. UNITS AND OFFER

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

This section does not apply to the scheme, as the ongoing offer of the Scheme has commenced after the NFO period, and the units are available for continuous subscription and redemption. Please refer to 'Ongoing offer details'

New Fund Offer Period	NFO opened on: August 12, 2021 NFO closed on: August 25, 2021
This is the period during which a new scheme sells its units to the investors.	Not Applicable. This scheme has already been launched.
New Fund Offer Price:	Not applicable
This is the price per unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.	
Minimum Amount for Application in the NFO	Not applicable
Minimum Target amount	Not applicable
This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within 5 Business days from the closure of the NFO, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of 5 Business Days from the date of closure of the subscription period.	
Maximum Amount to be raised (if any) This is the maximum amount which can be collected during the NFO period, as decided by the AMC	Not applicable
Plans(s)/Options(s)	The scheme is opened for subscription on ongoing basis. Please refer ongoing offer details for this information.
Allotment	Not Applicable

Refund	Not Applicable
Who can invest This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.	Not Applicable
Where can you submit the filled up applications.	Not Applicable
How to Apply	Not Applicable
Listing	Not Applicable
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Not Applicable
Special Products / facilities available during the NFO	Not Applicable
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.	Not Applicable

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

Ongoing Offer Period This is the date from which the scheme will reopen for subscription/redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.	The Scheme has reopened for subscriptions / redemptions, from September 07, 2021.
Ongoing price for subscription (purchase)/switch-in (from other schemes/plans of the mutual fund) by investors	On an ongoing basis, Units under the scheme will be offered for sale on all business days at applicable NAV. Applicable NAV for Purchases including Switch-ins (irrespective of application amount): 1. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-ins) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on the same day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on the same day - the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable. 2. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-ins) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme either on the same day or before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day – the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable. 3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official points of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch-in) are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable. 4. In case of switch transactions from one scheme to another scheme, units allotment in switch-in scheme shall be in line with the redemption payouts. The aforesaid provisions shall also apply to systematic transactions including Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW Transfer) etc. irrespective of the installment date or IDCW record date.
Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors.	The Units purchased under this scheme can be sold back to the fund on any business day and would be subject to the exit load structure as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document. For applications received at the Registrar's Office, SBIFML Branches on any business day, the repurchase price will be based on the applicable NAV. In case the offices of the AMC or the registrars or the Banks are closed for any reason the repurchase date will be taken as the date of the next business day. The repurchased Units will be extinguished and will not be reissued. The Unit holder may request the redemption of a specified rupee amount or a specified number of Units. The redemption would be permitted to the extent of the credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The number of Units redeemed will be equal to the amount redeemed divided by the applicable repurchase price. The number of Units redeemed will be subtracted from the Unit holder's account and a revised account statement will be issued to the Unit holder. Units purchased by cheque cannot be redeemed till the

	cheque is cleared.
Cut off timing for subscriptions/ redemptions/ switches This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.	Cut-off time for subscriptions / redemptions/ switches: 3.00 pm
Where can the applications for purchase/redemption switches be submitted?	For submitting the applications for purchase/ redemption please see the official points of acceptance given on last page. Investors can also transact in the Scheme through electronic mode. For further details, refer website of the Fund www.sbimf.com .
Minimum amount for purchase/ switches	Rs. 5000/- & in multiples of Re.1 The Mutual Fund reserves the right to alter the minimum subscription amount under the scheme. Note – For investments made by designated employees of SBI Funds Management Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable
Minimum amount for Additional Purchase	Rs. 1000/- & in multiples of Re.1
Minimum amount for redemption/switches	The minimum amount of repurchase is Rs. 500/- or 1 Unit or account balance whichever is lower Note – For investments made by designated employees of SBI Funds Management Limited in terms of SEBI circular dated April 28, 2021 and September 20, 2021, requirement for minimum application/ redemption amount will not be applicable
Plans(s)/Options(s)	The Scheme has two plans viz. Regular plan & Direct plan. Direct Plan: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Mutual Fund or through Registered Investment Advisor (RIA) and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. All the features of the Direct Plan under Scheme like the investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors, facilities offered, load structure etc. will be the same except for a lower expense ratio as detailed in Section IV – Fees and Expenses – B. – Annual Recurring Expenses of the SID. Brokerage/Commission paid to distributors will not be paid / charged under the Direct Plan. Both the plans shall have a common portfolio. Eligible investors: All categories of investors as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan Modes for applying: Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Mutual Fund for investing directly with the Mutual Fund.

How to apply:

- Investors desirous of subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to ensure to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form.
- Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form.

Regular Plan:

This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.

In case of Regular and Direct plan the default plan under following scenarios will be:

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

Both plans provide two options for investment – Growth Option and Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option. Under the IDCW option, facility for Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW Payout), Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW Re-investment) & Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW Transfer) is available. Between "Growth" or "IDCW" option, the default will be treated as "Growth". In "IDCW" option between "IDCW Payout" or "IDCW Reinvestment" or "IDCW Transfer", the default will be treated as "IDCW Reinvestment".

Investor can select only one option either IDCW payout or IDCW reinvestment in IDCW plan at a Scheme and folio level. Any subsequent request for change in IDCW option viz. IDCW Payout to IDCW Reinvestment or vice-versa would be processed at the Folio / Scheme level and not at individual transaction level. Accordingly, any change in IDCW option (IDCW payout / IDCW reinvestment) will reflect for all the units held under the scheme / folio.

It may please be noted that any subsequent request for change in IDCW option viz. IDCW Payout to IDCW Reinvestment or vice-versa would be processed at the Folio / Scheme level and not at individual transaction level.

Note - If the payable IDCW amount is less than or equal to Rs. 150/-, the same will be compulsorily reinvested in the respective

	Scheme(s)/Plan(s)/Option(s) irrespective of the IDCW facility selected by investor. If the IDCW amount payable is greater than Rs. 150/- then it will be either reinvested or paid as per the mandate selected by the investor.
Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance	Not Applicable
Bank A/c Details	As per the directives issued by SEBI it is mandatory for an investor to declare his/her bank account number. To safeguard the interest of Unitholders from loss or theft of their refund orders/redemption cheques, investors are requested to provide their bank details in the Application Form.
Special Products	(i) Systematic Investment Plan For investors, the fund offers a Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) at all our Official point of acceptance of SBI MF's locations. Under this Facility, an investor can invest a fixed amount per frequency. This facility will help the investor to average out their cost of investment over a period of six months or one year and thus overcome the short-term fluctuations in the market. The Scheme offers Daily, weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual & Annual Systematic Investment Plan. a) <u>Terms and conditions for Daily SIP are as follows:</u> 1. Minimum Investment Amount: INR 500 and multiples of INR 1 thereafter. Minimum number of instalments would be 12. 2. SIP Top up facility would not be available under this facility 3. Investors enrolling for Daily SIP should select "As & when presented" as payment frequency in the OTM. b) <u>Terms & conditions for Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual and Annual Systematic investment plan are as follows:</u> • Monthly – Minimum Rs. 1000 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 6 months or Minimum Rs. 500 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 12 months • Quarterly - Minimum Rs. 1500 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 1 year • Semi-annual and Annual Systematic Investment Plan - Minimum amount of investment will be Rs. 3,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter for Semi-Annual SIP & Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter in case of Annual SIP. Minimum number of installments will be 4. c) <u>Weekly Systematic Investment Plan</u> The terms & conditions for the weekly SIP are as follows: • Minimum amount for weekly SIP : - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter with minimum number of 6 installments. • Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter with minimum number of 12 installments • Weekly SIP will be done on 1st, 8th, 15th & 22nd of the month • In case the date of SIP falls on a Non-Business Day, then the immediate following Business Day will be considered for the purpose of transfer. • In case start date is mentioned but end date is not mentioned, the

	application will be registered for perpetual period. Default option between Daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual SIP will be Monthly. The Trustees / AMC reserve the right to modify or discontinue this facility at any time in future on prospective basis. d) Any Day SIP' Facility Under 'Any Day SIP facility', investor can register SIP for any day for the frequencies i.e. Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual and Annual through electronic mode like OTM / Debit Mandate. Accordingly, under 'Any Day SIP facility', investors can select any date from 1st to 30th of a month as SIP date (for February, the last business day would be considered if SIP date selected is 29th & 30th of a month). Default SIP date will be 10th. In case the SIP due date is a Non Business Day, then the immediate following Business Day will be considered for SIP processing. Post Dated Cheques Investors can subscribe to SIP facility by submitting completed application forms along with post dated cheques. Entry into SIP can be on any date. However investor has to select SIP cycle of 1st/5th / 10th/15th /20th/ 25th/30th (For February last business day) in case of Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual & Annual SIP. However, In case of Weekly SIP, investor has to select 1st, 8th, 15th & 22nd. A minimum 15 days gap needs to be maintained between SIP entry date and SIP cycle date. Subsequent post dated cheques must be dated 1st/5th / 10th/15th /20th/ 25th/30th (For February last business day) of every month in case of Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual & Annual SIP and 1st, 8th, 15th & 22nd of the month in case of Weekly SIP drawn in favour of the scheme as specified in the application form and crossed "Account Payee Only". The application may be submitted at any of the Official point of acceptance of SBI MF. The investor may terminate the facility after giving at least three weeks' written notice to the Registrar. The AMC provides SIP debit facility through NACH participating banks and select direct debit banks Completed application form, SIP debit mandate form and the first cheque should be submitted at least 20 days before the transaction date. Investors should mandatorily give a cheque for the first transaction drawn on the same bank account. The application form, mandate form along with the cancelled cheque / photocopy of the cheque should be sent to Official point of acceptance of SBI MF. Existing investors are required to submit only the SIP Debit mandate form indicating the existing folio number and the investment details as in the SIP debit form along with the first cheque and the Cancelled cheque / Photocopy of the cheque. • <u>Fixed-end Period SIP</u> Investors can opt for a SIP for a period of 3 years, 5 years, 10 years, and 15 years in addition to the existing end date & perpetual SIP options. Terms and conditions of Fixed-end period for SIP are as follows: • If the investor does not specify the end date of SIP, the default
--	--

	period for the SIP will be considered as perpetual. • If the investor does not specify the date of SIP, the default date will be considered as 10th of every month. • If the investor does not specify the frequency of SIP, the default frequency will be considered as Monthly. • If the investor does not specify the plan option, the default option would be considered as Growth option. If investor specifies the end date and also the fixed end period, the end date would be considered. • <u>Top-up SIP</u> Top-up SIP is a facility whereby an investor has an option to increase the amount of the SIP installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. This will enhance the flexibility of the investor to invest higher amounts during the tenure of the SIP. Terms and conditions of Top-up SIP are as follows: • The Top-up option must be specified by the investors while enrolling for the SIP facility. • The minimum SIP Top-up amount is Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500. • The Top-up details cannot be modified once enrolled. In order to make any changes, the investor must cancel the existing SIP and enroll for a fresh SIP with Top-up option. • In case of Monthly SIP, Half-yearly as well as Yearly frequency are available under SIP Top-up. If the investor does not specify the frequency, the default frequency for Top-up will be considered as Half-yearly. • In case of Quarterly SIP, only the Yearly frequency is available under SIP Top-up. • Top-up SIP will be allowed in all schemes in which SIP facility is being offered. • All other terms & conditions applicable for regular SIP will also be applicable to Top-up SIP. • SIP Top-up facility shall be available for SIP Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct debit facility only Top-up SIP Cap: • Under this option, the investor can define the maximum SIP Top-up Cap, beyond which the SIP instalment will not increase in future. The investor shall have the flexibility to choose either Top-Up SIP Cap amount or Top-Up SIP Cap month-year. In case of multiple selection, Top-Up SIP Cap amount will be considered as default selection. The terms and conditions of Top-up SIP Cap shall be as follows: • Top-up SIP CAP Amount: Investor has an option to fix the SIP Top-up amount once it reaches a maximum predefined amount. The pre-defined amount should be equal to or lesser than the maximum amount mentioned by the investor in One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM). The instalment amount after Top-up shall not exceed the amount mentioned in OTM at any given time. • If SIP amount reaches the Top-up Cap before the end of SIP tenure, the SIP Top up will cease and last SIP instalment amount will remain constant for remaining SIP Tenure. • Top-up SIP CAP Month-Year: It is the month from which SIP Top-up amount will cease and last SIP instalment including Top-Up amount will remain constant till the end of SIP tenure.
--	---

- If none of the above option is selected by the investor, the SIP Top-up will continue as per the SIP end date subject to the maximum amount mentioned in OTM Form

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to terminate or modify the conditions of Top-up SIP Cap at its discretion.

(ii) Systematic Withdrawal Plan

Under SWP, a minimum amount of Rs. 500/- can be withdrawn every month or quarter or weekly or half yearly or on an annual basis by indicating in the application form or by issuing advance instructions to the Registrar at any time. Investors may indicate the month and year from which SWP should commence along with the frequency. SWP can be processed on any day of the month in case of all the other frequencies other than weekly SWP and 1st / 8th / 15th / 22nd of every month in case of Weekly SWP and payment would be credited to the registered bank mandate account of the investor through Direct Credit or cheques would be issued. In case any of these days is a nonbusiness day then the immediately next business day will be considered. If no date is mentioned, 10th will be considered as the default date. If no frequency mentioned, 'Monthly' will be considered as the default frequency. If 'End date' not mentioned, the same will be considered as 'Perpetual'.

SWP entails redemption of certain number of Magnums / Unit that represents the amount withdrawn. Thus it will be treated as capital gains for tax purposes. The complete application form for enrolment / termination for SWP should be submitted, at least 10 days prior to the desired commencement/ termination date.

Any Day SWP' Facility - Investors are requested to note that 'Any Day SWP facility' is applicable for all the eligible open-ended schemes of SBI Mutual Fund. Under 'Any Day SWP facility', investor can register SWP for any day for the frequencies i.e. Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual and Annual. Accordingly, under 'Any Day SWP facility', investors can select any date from 1st to 30th of a month as SWP date (for February, the last business day would be considered if SWP date selected is 29th & 30th of a month). In case the SWP due date is a Non Business Day, then the immediate following Business Day will be considered for SWP processing. For weekly frequency, SWP will continue to remain available only on 1st / 8th / 15th / 22nd of every month.

(iii) Systematic Transfer Plan

Systematic Transfer Plan is a combination of systematic withdrawal from one scheme and systematic investment into another scheme. Therefore the minimum amount of withdrawals applicable under SWP would be applicable to STP also. Similarly the minimum investments applicable for each scheme under SIP would be applicable to STP. The complete application form for enrolment / termination for STP should be submitted, at least 7 days prior to the desired commencement/ termination date. STP facility would allow investors to transfer a predetermined amount or units from one scheme of the Mutual Fund to the other. The transfer would be effected on any business day as decided by the investor at the time of opting for this facility. STP would be permitted for a minimum period of six months between two schemes. The transfer would be affected on the same date of every month (or on the subsequent business day, if the date of first transfer is a holiday) on which the first transfer was affected. STP can be terminated by giving advance notice to the Registrars.

STP is available in all open-ended schemes as source and target schemes

(except Daily/Weekly IDCW Options of all schemes as both source and target schemes) for STPs of all available frequencies.

Terms and conditions of monthly & quarterly STP:

STP would be permitted for a minimum period of six months between two schemes. The transfer would be effected on the same date of every month (or on the subsequent business day, if the date of transfer is a holiday) on which the first transfer was effected. STP can be terminated by giving advance notice of minimum 7 days to the Registrars. In respect of STP transactions, an investor would now be permitted to transfer any amount from the switchout scheme, subject to:

Monthly – Minimum Rs. 1000 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 6 months or Minimum Rs. 500 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 12 months

Quarterly - Minimum Rs. 1500 & in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter for minimum 1 year

Where, SBI Long Term Equity Fund is the target scheme, Minimum number of installments for monthly STP & quarterly STP shall be 6.

STP can be done without any restriction on maintaining the minimum balance requirement as stipulated for the switch out scheme.

Terms and conditions of daily & weekly STP:

1. Under this facility, investor can transfer a predetermined amount from one scheme (Source Scheme) to the other scheme (Target Scheme) on daily basis / weekly basis.

2. Minimum amount of STP for SBI Long Term Equity Fund will be Rs. 500 & in multiples of Rs. 500 for both daily & weekly STP and for other funds the minimum amount of STP will be Rs. 500 & in multiple of Re. 1 for daily STP & Rs. 1000 & in multiple of Re. 1 for weekly STP.

3. Minimum number of installments will be 12 for daily STP & 6 for weekly STP. Where SBI Long Term Equity Fund is the target scheme, Minimum number of installments for daily STP & for weekly STP shall be 6.

4. Weekly STP will be done on 1st, 8th, 15th & 22nd of every month. In case any of these days is a non business day then the immediate next business day will be considered.

5. The complete application form for enrolment / termination for STP should be submitted, at least 7 days prior to the desired commencement/ termination date.

6. Exit load shall be as is applicable in the target/source schemes.

Default frequency for STP is Monthly & default date for the start of STP is 10th

• **Flex Systematic Transfer Plan in all the open-ended schemes of SBI Mutual Fund offering Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) facility:**

Flex Systematic Transfer Plan is a facility wherein an investor under a designated open-ended Scheme can opt to transfer variable amounts linked to the value of his investments on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from designated open-ended scheme (source scheme) to the Growth option of another open-ended scheme (target scheme).

Terms and conditions of Flex STP are as follows:

- The amount to be transferred under Flex STP from source scheme to target scheme shall be calculated using the below formula:

Flex STP amount = [(fixed amount to be transferred per installment x number of installments already executed, including the current installment) - market value of the investments through Flex STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer]

- The first Flex STP installment will be processed for the fixed installment amount specified by the investor at the time of enrolment. From the second Flex STP installment onwards, the transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated above.
- Flex STP would be available for Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly frequencies.
- Weekly Flex STP can be done on 1st / 8th / 15th / 22nd of every month.
- Flex STP is available from “Daily / Weekly” IDCW plans of the source schemes.
- Flex STP is available only in “Growth” option of the target scheme.
- If there is any other financial transaction (purchase, redemption or switch) processed in the target scheme during the tenure of Flex STP, the Flex STP will be processed as normal STP for the rest of the installments for a fixed amount.
- A single Flex STP Enrolment Form can be filled for transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.
- In case the date of transfer falls on a Non-Business Day, then the immediate following Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.
- In case the amount (as per the formula) to be transferred is not available in the source scheme in the investor's folio, the residual amount will be transferred to the target scheme and Flex STP will be closed.
- The complete application form for enrolment / termination for Flex STP should be submitted, at least 10 days prior to the desired commencement/ termination date.
- All other terms & conditions of Systematic Transfer Plan are also applicable to Flex STP.

Swing STP

Swing STP is a facility wherein investor can opt to transfer an amount at regular intervals from source scheme of SBI Mutual Fund (SBIMF) to a target scheme of SBIMF including a feature of reverse transfer from target scheme into the source scheme, in order to achieve the targeted market value on each transfer date in the target scheme. This ensures that the market value on each date of the transfer rises by a specified amount at every frequency irrespective of the market price. For example if investor decides that the value of their investment in the target scheme should appreciate by Rs. 1000 per month, then each month investor will invest only to the extent of the shortfall. If appreciation in the target scheme is higher than the target value then this excess value is reverse transferred to the source scheme. Thus the amount to be transferred will be arrived at on the basis of the difference between the target market value and the actual market value of the holdings in the target scheme on the date of transfer.

Terms & conditions of Swing STP are as follows:

- Source scheme: All open ended schemes (Excluding SBI Long Term Equity Fund and ETF schemes) of SBI Mutual Fund.
- Target scheme: Growth option in all open ended schemes (Excluding SBI Long Term Equity Fund and ETF schemes) of SBI Mutual Fund.
- Frequency: Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly intervals. In case the Frequency is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as

the Default Frequency.

- Dates: The dates of transfers/ default dates shall be as under:

Frequency	Dates of Transfers	Default Date
Weekly Interval	1 st , 8 th , 15 th & 22 nd of every month	-
Monthly Interval	1 st , 5 th , 10 th , 15 th , 20 th , 25 th & 30 th In case of February last working day)	10th of every month
Quarterly Interval	1 st , 5 th , 10 th , 15 th , 20 th , 25 th & 30 th (In case of February last working day) The beginning of the quarter could be any month e.g. January, May, November, etc.	10th of every quarter

In case the date of transfer falls on a non-Business Day, the immediate next Business day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV and processing the transaction.

- The minimum amount for the first installment shall be as follows:
 - o Weekly & Monthly frequency: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1
 - o Quarterly frequency: Rs. 3,000 and in multiples of Re. 1
- Minimum number of installments
 - o Weekly & Monthly frequency: 12
 - o Quarterly frequency: 4
- If there is any other financial transaction (purchase / redemption / switch / SIP / DTP etc.) processed in the target scheme/plan/option during the tenure of Swing STP, the Swing STP will be processed as normal STP for the rest of the installments for the fixed amount.
- Amount of transfer: The first Swing STP installment will be processed for the installment amount specified by the investor at the time of enrollment. From the second Swing STP installment onwards, the transfer amount will be derived by the following formula:

(First installment amount X Number of installments including the current installment) – Market Value of the investments through Swing STP in the target scheme/plan/option on the date of transfer.

In case on the STP date, the amount (as specified above) to be transferred is not available in the source scheme/plan/option in the investor's folio, the residual amount will be transferred to the target scheme/plan/option and Swing STP will be closed. Investors have an option to consider earlier investments in the target scheme for calculating Swing STP amount.

- Reverse Transfer: On the date of transfer, if the market value of the investments in the target scheme/plan/option through Swing STP is higher than the target market value (first installment amount X number of installments including the current installment), then a reverse transfer will be effected from the target scheme/plan/option to the source scheme/plan/option to the extent of the difference in the amount, in order to arrive at the target market value.
- **Top-up option:** Investor can choose Swing STP based on fixed amount installment and additionally investor has an option to choose top-up option. Under this, investor can indicate an absolute amount or percentage (in annualized terms) by which each installment amount will be increased. Amount of transfer will be

	calculated by taking into consideration of the target market value (including top-up amount) and actual market value of the investments in the target scheme. o Amount of transfer: The first Swing STP installment will be processed for the first installment amount specified by the investor at the time of enrollment. From the second Swing STP installment onwards, the transfer amount will be derived by the following formula: In case Top-up amount mentioned as absolute amount: Target market value Minus Market Value of the investments through Swing STP in the target scheme/plan/option on the date of transfer. Target market value = (Target market value at the time of last installment + First installment amount + (Top-up absolute amount X Number of installments excluding the current installment)). Minimum amount for Top-up (absolute amount): • Weekly & Monthly frequency: Rs. 50 per installment and in multiples of Re. 1 • Quarterly frequency: Rs. 100 per installment and in multiples of Re. 1 In case Top-up amount mentioned in percentage: Target Market Value less Market Value of the investments through Swing STP in the target scheme on the date of transfer. Target Market Value = (Target market value at the time of last installment + First installment amount + (Target value at the time of last installment X Top-up percentage/ No. of periods)) No. of periods will be considered as below: - o For weekly frequency – 48 - o For monthly frequency – 12 - o For quarterly frequency – 4 Minimum percentage for Top-up (percentage option): 12% per annum • A single STP enrolment Form can be submitted for transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only. • The redemption/switch-out of units allotted in the target scheme shall be processed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. • The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document of the source scheme (target scheme in case of Reverse Transfer) and 'Minimum Purchase Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document of the target scheme (source scheme in case of Reverse Transfer) will not be applicable for Swing STP. • The application for enrollment / termination for Swing STP should be submitted at least 10 days before the desired commencement / termination date. • In case the Start Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after expiry of 10 days from submission of the application as per the default date i.e. 10th of each month / quarter (or the immediately succeeding Business Day). In case the End Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered for perpetual period. • Load structure prevalent in source & target schemes (for reverse transfer) at the time of Swing STP registration will be applicable during the tenure of the Swing STP. • Swing STP will be automatically terminated if balance is not available in the source scheme/plan/option on the date of Swing STP installment processing. • The Swing STP Facility is available only for units held in Non -
--	---

demat Mode in the source and target schemes.

The Trustees / AMC reserves the right to change / modify the terms and conditions of the Swing STP or withdraw the Swing STP facility at the later date.

Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan (CASTP):

Under this facility investors can transfer capital appreciation from their invested scheme (source scheme) to another open-ended scheme (target scheme). The salient features and terms & conditions of CASTP are given below:

- Source scheme: This facility is available under Growth option of all open ended schemes [except Equity Linked Savings Scheme & Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs)] of SBI Mutual Fund.
- Target scheme: All open ended schemes except ETFs and daily IDCW options.
- Frequency: CASTP offers transfer facility at weekly (1st, 8th, 15th & 22nd), monthly & quarterly intervals.
- Amount to be transferred: Capital appreciation, if any, will be transferred to the target Scheme, subject to minimum of Rs. 100 on any business day.
- Minimum number of installments:
 - Weekly & monthly frequency – six installments
 - Quarterly frequency - four installments.
- Capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CASTP under the folio, till the first transfer date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CASTP date (where CASTP has been processed and transferred) and the current CASTP date.
- The application for enrolment / termination for CASTP should be submitted, at least 10 days prior to the desired commencement/ termination date.
- In case Start Date is mentioned but End Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered for perpetual period.
- In case End Date is mentioned but Start Date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after the expiry of 10 days from the submission of the application for the date of the transfer mentioned in the application, provided the minimum number of installments is met.
- Minimum investment requirement in the target scheme and minimum redemption amount in the source scheme is not be applicable for CASTP.
- Default options:
 - o Between Regular STP, Flex STP and CASTP – Regular STP
 - o Between weekly, monthly & quarterly frequency – Monthly

	frequency o Default date for monthly and quarterly frequency – 10th - Investor can register only one CASTP for transfer from a source scheme. - In case the date of transfer falls on a Non-Business Day, then the immediate following Business Day will be considered for the purpose of transfer. - Exit load shall be as applicable in the target/source schemes. The Trustees / AMC reserve the right to modify or discontinue this facility at any time in future on prospective basis. <u>Switchover facility</u> Unit holders under the scheme will have the facility of switchover between the two Options in the scheme at NAV. Switchover between this scheme and other scheme of the Mutual Fund would be at NAV related prices. Switchovers would be at par with redemption from the outgoing option/Plan/scheme and would attract the applicable tax provisions and load at the time of switchover.
<u>Appointment of MFCentral as Official Point of Acceptance</u>	Pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD- II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/604 dated July 26, 2021, to comply with the requirements of RTA inter-operable Platform for enhancing investors' experience in Mutual Fund transactions / service requests, the Qualified RTA's (QRTA's), KFin Technologies Private Limited (KFintech) and Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) have jointly developed MFCentral – A digital platform for Mutual Fund investors. MFCentral is created with an intent to be a one stop portal / mobile app for all Mutual fund investments and service-related needs of investors that significantly reduces the need for submission of physical documents by enabling various digital / phygital (involving both physical and digital processing) services to Mutual fund investors across fund houses subject to applicable Terms & Conditions of the Platform. MFCentral will be enabling various features and services in a phased manner. MFCentral may be accessed using https://mfcentral.com/ and a Mobile App in future. With a view to comply with all provisions of the aforesaid circular and to increase digital penetration of Mutual funds, SBI Mutual Fund designates MFCentral as its Official Point of Acceptance (DISC – Designated Investor Service Centre). Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the DISC or collection centres of KFintech or CAMS.
SIP Pause facility	Under SIP pause facility, the investor shall have option to discontinue their SIP temporarily for specific number of instalments. The terms and conditions of SIP Pause facility shall be as follows: - Investors can pause their SIP at any time by filling SIP pause form and submitting the same at any branch of SBIMF/CAMS. Pause request should be received 15 days prior to the subsequent SIP date. - SIP Pause facility is available for SIP registration with Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, Semi-Annual, and Annual frequency. - SIP shall restart immediately after the completion of Pause period. - SIP Pause facility will allow investor to 'Pause' their existing SIP during the tenure of SIP across all frequencies for a period upto one year. The

	actual number of instalments that will get paused will be as per the SIP frequency. 5. Investors can avail this facility multiple times in the tenure of the existing SIP. 6. SIP Pause facility will not be available for the SIPs sourced/registered through MFU, Exchange & Channel platforms as the mandate is registered by them. 7. If the SIP Pause period is coinciding with the Top-Up facility, the SIP instalment amount post completion of pause period would be inclusive of SIP Top-up amount. For e.g. SIP instalment amount prior to Pause period is Rs. 2,000/- and Top-up amount is Rs. 1,000/-. If the pause period is completed after date of Top-up, then the SIP instalment amount post completion of pause period shall be Rs.3,000/-. 8. In case of multiple SIPs registered in a scheme, SIP Pause facility will be made applicable only for those SIP instalments whose SIP date, frequency, amount and Scheme/Plan is specified in the form. Further for different or multiple SIP mandate in the same scheme, separate SIP Pause Forms are required to be submitted for each SIP mandate. 9. The AMC reserves the right to terminate this facility or modify the conditions of the SIP Pause facility at its discretion. 10. In case of discrepancies in the information provided in the SIP Pause Form and the details registered with the AMC, the details registered with the AMC shall be considered for processing or in case of ambiguity in the SIP Pause Form, the AMC reserves the right to reject the SIP Pause Form. 11. Investor cannot cancel the SIP Pause once registered.																
<u>MITRA SIP</u>	'MITRA SIP' is a facility that allows investor to make initial investment through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) and after completion of specific tenure switch the units to another Scheme or continue to remain in the Same Scheme as per the option selected by the investor and Systematic Withdrawal through SWP from the target scheme. Terms and Conditions for MITRA SIP - MITRA SIP facility is available under certain schemes of SBI Mutual Fund (mentioned in point no. 3 below) for a fixed SIP tenure of either 8 years, 10 years, 12 years or 15 years. - This facility is allowed under 'Monthly' frequency for Growth option of the schemes mentioned in point 3 below. Schemes eligible for SIP, Switch-in and SWP: The target scheme can either be the Source Scheme (i.e. SIP scheme) or any one of the pre-defined schemes mentioned below. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Schemes (for SIP)</th><th>Name of Schemes (for Switch and SWP)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SBI Magnum Equity ESG Fund</td><td>SBI Conservative Hybrid Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Large & Midcap Fund</td><td>SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Magnum Global Fund</td><td>SBI Bluechip Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Equity Hybrid Fund</td><td>SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Consumption Opportunities Fund</td><td>SBI Short Term Debt Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Technology Opportunities Fund</td><td>SBI Banking & PSU Fund</td></tr> <tr> <td>SBI Healthcare Opportunities Fund</td><td>SBI Equity Savings Fund</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of Schemes (for SIP)	Name of Schemes (for Switch and SWP)	SBI Magnum Equity ESG Fund	SBI Conservative Hybrid Fund	SBI Large & Midcap Fund	SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund	SBI Magnum Global Fund	SBI Bluechip Fund	SBI Equity Hybrid Fund	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund	SBI Consumption Opportunities Fund	SBI Short Term Debt Fund	SBI Technology Opportunities Fund	SBI Banking & PSU Fund	SBI Healthcare Opportunities Fund	SBI Equity Savings Fund
Name of Schemes (for SIP)	Name of Schemes (for Switch and SWP)																
SBI Magnum Equity ESG Fund	SBI Conservative Hybrid Fund																
SBI Large & Midcap Fund	SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund																
SBI Magnum Global Fund	SBI Bluechip Fund																
SBI Equity Hybrid Fund	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund																
SBI Consumption Opportunities Fund	SBI Short Term Debt Fund																
SBI Technology Opportunities Fund	SBI Banking & PSU Fund																
SBI Healthcare Opportunities Fund	SBI Equity Savings Fund																

		SBI Contra Fund	SBI Balanced Advantage Fund	
		SBI Nifty Index Fund	SBI Equity Hybrid Fund	
		SBI Focused Equity Fund	SBI Nifty Midcap 150 Index Fund	
		SBI Conservative Hybrid Fund	SBI Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund	
		SBI Magnum Midcap Fund		
		SBI Magnum COMMA Fund		
		SBI Flexicap Fund		
		SBI Multi Asset Allocation Fund		
		SBI BlueChip Fund		
		SBI Infrastructure Fund		
		SBI PSU Fund		
		SBI Small Cap Fund		
		SBI Banking & Financial Services Fund		
		SBI Equity Minimum Variance Fund		
		SBI International Access-US Equity FoF		
		SBI Nifty Next 50 Index Fund		
		SBI Balanced Advantage Fund		
		SBI Multicap Fund		
		4. Minimum installment amount under this facility for SIP / SWP would be the same as prescribed under monthly frequencies in the respective Schemes. All other terms and conditions pertaining to SIP and SWP shall be applicable for MITRA SIP facility. 5. On completion of the SIP period (either 8 years, 10 years, 12 years or 15 years as the case may be), the entire accumulated clear unit balance shall be switched on T+15 calendar days to a pre-defined target scheme (T is the last SIP transaction date of the facility) or continue to remain in the same scheme as per option selected by the investor. In case the Source and Target Scheme is different, then switch out from the Source Scheme would be subject to exit load and taxes, as applicable. 6. SWP will commence from the target scheme from next month onwards on the same SIP instalment date. The SWP transaction shall be subject to exit load and taxes, as applicable. 7. Investor can opt for SWP instalment amount as per the matrix below or specific amount to be mentioned, provided that the amount mentioned by the investor is less than or equal to amount mentioned		

as per the matrix and shall be subject to minimum SWP amount of the respective schemes.

SIP Tenure	Monthly SWP Instalment
8 years	1 X monthly SIP instalment
10 years	1.5 X monthly SIP instalment
12 years	2 X monthly SIP instalment
15 years	3 X monthly SIP instalment

For example, for 10 years SIP with instalment amount of Rs 10,000, SWP amount must be less than or equal to Rs 15,000 (i.e 1.5 times of monthly SIP instalment). If SWP amount mentioned on application form is greater than the applicable slab, then it shall lead to rejection of the application. In case investor does not fill in any SWP amount, the default amount shall be as per the applicable slab given above.

8. In case no SIP tenure is selected, the default tenure shall be 12 years. In case no SIP date is selected, the default date shall be 10.
9. In case, no scheme is mentioned as target scheme for SWP, the SWP shall be triggered from the existing source SIP scheme itself.
10. In case, where SIP and Switch-In scheme is same, no switch shall be initiated and SWP shall be triggered from the source SIP scheme itself.
11. SWP Date will be same as the SIP date. The Start date of SWP will be the month following the last SIP instalment date and the SWP End Date will be perpetual i.e. the SWP under this facility shall be processed till units are available in the respective target scheme. In case, the SWP trigger date is a non- business day, the next business day shall be considered as trigger date.
12. This facility shall get discontinued in the following events:
 - i) On cancellation of SIP before the end of tenure, the switch trigger and SWP will cease.
 - ii) In case, redemption / switch-out processed in Source Scheme during the SIP tenure, the Switch trigger and SWP will cease, however SIP shall continue under the Source Scheme as normal SIP.
 - iii) In case redemption / switch-out is processed in Source Scheme after the SIP tenure till the execution of switch trigger, the switch trigger and the SWP will cease.
13. SIP Top-Up and SIP Pause is allowed under this facility. However, SWP would get registered based on the initial SIP instalment amount / slab mentioned in the application form.
14. Under a single folio, an investor can have multiple registrations under this facility. However, if investor wishes to invest in multiple schemes, investor shall have to submit separate MITRA SIP registration forms.
15. This facility will not be available under DEMAT mode and for Minor investors.

SBI MULTI SELECT facility	With a view to provide convenience and promote diversification benefits to investor(s), SBI Mutual Fund (SBIMF) has introduced a new facility i.e. SBI MULTI SELECT through which an investor can invest in multiple schemes of SBI Mutual Fund with a single cheque / demand draft. Minimum subscription amount in a scheme would be as per the Scheme Information Document of the respective scheme. However, minimum total investment in the facility shall be INR 20 thousand. The facility is also available through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP). Minimum investment amount in a Scheme would be as per the existing details pertaining to monthly SIP as stated in Scheme Information Document of the respective scheme(s) . Top-up facility will not be available under this facility. All the terms and conditions pertaining to SIP shall also be applicable to SIP through SBI MULTI SELECT facility. Investors are requested to visit www.sbimf.com for detailed terms & conditions of the facility. The Trustees / AMC reserve the right to modify or discontinue this facility at any time in future.																		
SWP (A) Facility	Under SWP(A) facility, investors will have the option to withdraw the following fixed percentages or any other amount to meet their regular cashflows: <table><tr><th>Fixed % of the cost of investment as on date of registration of SWP (A) to be withdrawn or specified amount (in INR) subject to minimum of INR 500</th><th>Frequency</th><th>Applicability of months for withdrawal in a specified frequency</th></tr><tr><td>0.5%</td><td>Monthly</td><td>All months</td></tr><tr><td>1.5%</td><td>Quarterly</td><td>December, March, June September</td></tr><tr><td>3%</td><td>Half Yearly</td><td>March & September</td></tr><tr><td>6%</td><td>Yearly</td><td>March</td></tr><tr><td>Any amount</td><td>Monthly/Quarterly/Half Yearly/Yearly</td><td>Applicable months as per chosen frequency</td></tr></table> As stated in the table above, the withdrawal of the investment amount can be executed on a monthly/quarterly/half yearly/yearly basis. Withdrawals will be made / effected on the 25th of the last month of the particular month/quarter/Half year/year and would be treated as redemptions. In case 25th is a non business day, withdrawals would be effected on the next business day. <u>Terms & Conditions:</u> a) The withdrawal amount under SWP (A) per month/quarter/half year/year shall be up to 0.5%/1.5%/3%/6% respectively of cost of investment or any other amount specified by the investor as on the date of registration of SWP (A), which shall be rounded-off to the nearest highest multiple of ₹1 provided the minimum withdrawal	Fixed % of the cost of investment as on date of registration of SWP (A) to be withdrawn or specified amount (in INR) subject to minimum of INR 500	Frequency	Applicability of months for withdrawal in a specified frequency	0.5%	Monthly	All months	1.5%	Quarterly	December, March, June September	3%	Half Yearly	March & September	6%	Yearly	March	Any amount	Monthly/Quarterly/Half Yearly/Yearly	Applicable months as per chosen frequency
Fixed % of the cost of investment as on date of registration of SWP (A) to be withdrawn or specified amount (in INR) subject to minimum of INR 500	Frequency	Applicability of months for withdrawal in a specified frequency																	
0.5%	Monthly	All months																	
1.5%	Quarterly	December, March, June September																	
3%	Half Yearly	March & September																	
6%	Yearly	March																	
Any amount	Monthly/Quarterly/Half Yearly/Yearly	Applicable months as per chosen frequency																	

	amount should be ₹500. b) Investors can opt for this facility and withdraw their investments systematically on a monthly/quarterly/half yearly/yearly basis. Withdrawals will be made / effected on the 25th of the last month of the particular month/quarter/half year/year and would be treated as redemptions. In case 25th is a non-business day, withdrawals would be effected on the next business day. c) Investors can opt for this facility at folio/scheme/plan level by specifying the period, subject to exit load if any as applicable. Investors are required to submit SWP (A) request at least 10 days prior to the first trigger date. However please note that SWP (A) 1st trigger will commence only on or after 25th April 2022 , In case start date is not selected / not legible / not clear, the withdrawal under this facility will start from the subsequent month/quarter/half year/year . d) SWP (A) option is available in both options i.e. Growth / IDCW under Regular / Direct Plans. Only one active SWP(A) registration will be allowed per folio/scheme/plan. e) Investor has to submit a separate registration form to avail SWP (A) facility in each folio/scheme/plan. The withdrawal under this facility will terminate automatically if no unit balance is available in the folio/scheme/plan on the date of trigger or if the enrolment period expires; whichever is earlier. In case the unit balance in the folio/scheme/plan falls below the specified amount or % for SWP (A), the entire remaining amount in the folio will be processed and SWP (A) will be terminated. f) The applicant will have the right to discontinue the SWP (A) at any time, if he / she so desires, by providing a written request at any of the branches of the AMC or RTA. Request for discontinuing this facility shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 days. g) Conversion of physical unit to demat mode will nullify any existing / future SWP (A) registration request and the request cannot be re-submitted. h) In case an investor mentions both fixed % and amount as withdrawal amount under the facility, then fixed % will be considered under SWP (A) by default, subject to the maximum permissible percentage, and minimum withdrawal amount is Rs. 500. i) In case the investor mentions amount but fails to mention frequency then the default frequency shall be considered as quarterly. In case investor fails to tick any of the two options viz., amount and frequency or Fixed %, then default shall be considered as quarterly frequency with 1.5 % fixed withdrawal on cost of investment as on date of registration subject to minimum of Rs. 500. j) If the investor selects fixed % however if the amount upon calculation falls below Rs. 500, then the SWP (A) request will be rejected. k) In case there is a regular SWP and the investor opts for SWP (A) in the same Folio / scheme / plan, then both SWP and SWP (A) will happen from the scheme/plan. The AMC reserves the right to reject the registration request without any notice to the investor, if the request made under the Scheme is not in line with the applicable provisions of the scheme related documents. Further, the AMC or Trustees of SBI Mutual Fund may at their sole and absolute discretion decide to amend / terminate this facility under the Scheme. All the
--	--

	aforesaid conditions shall be applicable to the Scheme till further notice.
SMS (Short Messaging Service) Transactions facility “(m-Easy)”	The SMS Transactions facility “(m-Easy)” enables Unitholders to subscribe or redeem or switch Units of the Scheme by sending instructions through m-Easy by sending SMS from their registered mobile phone number on a dedicated number i.e. 9210192101 in the below mentioned format. For Purchase, type: INV <AMOUNT> <SCHEME CODE> For Redeem, type: RED <AMOUNT / ALL> <SCHEME CODE> For Switch, type: SWT <AMOUNT / ALL> <FROM SCHEME CODE> <TO SCHEME CODE> Purchase transaction can be done in terms of ‘Amount’ only whereas Redemption and Switch transaction can be done in terms of ‘Amount’ or “ALL” units. The minimum purchase/redemption/switch amount in the respective scheme/plan/option of SBI Mutual Fund will be applicable for each transaction. Investors are requested to refer scheme codes mentioned in the Registration Cum Debit Mandate form for SMS transactions or visit our website www.sbimf.com. Additional services which are available through the SMS (Short Messaging Service) Transactions facility “(m-Easy)”: 1. Investors have an option to mention the default scheme/plan/option for the folio in the SMS Registration cum Debit Mandate form, which enables investor(s) to send SMS without mentioning the scheme code to transact in the default scheme/plan/option. 2. In addition to Purchase, Redemption & Switch transactions, investor can also register SIP through m-easy facility with default SIP date, frequency & period. Default SIP date, frequency & period will be considered as 10th of every month with perpetual option. 3. Investor(s), whose mobile number is / are registered in the folio can also avail following additional services by sending an SMS to the dedicated number i.e. 9210192101. For availing this facility no registration is required.: (i) Portfolio valuation: (ii) Details of last three processed transactions (iii) latest NAV of scheme/plan (iv) statement of account via e-mail (a valid e-mail address should be registered in the folio to avail this service) Investors are requested to visit our website www.sbimf.com for scheme/plan codes, terms & conditions and SMS keywords. <u>Registration related Terms and Conditions:</u> a) The SMS transactions facility “(m-Easy)” (Facility) is available only for KYC compliant Individual investors (including guardians on behalf of minor) with ‘Single’ or ‘Anyone or Survivor’ holding. b) In order to avail this Facility, the Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual Fund shall be required to provide all the details as mentioned in the ‘Registration cum Debit Mandate form’. c) Currently, this Facility is available for purchase and redemption (for amounts less than Rs 1 crore) and can be modified/changed at the

	sole discretion of SBI Mutual Fund without any prior notice of whatsoever nature. d) This Facility is available for purchase or redemption transactions in terms of 'Amount' only and transaction in terms of 'units' cannot be accepted. The minimum purchase/redemption amount in the respective plan / option of the respective scheme of SBI Mutual Fund will be applicable for each transaction. e) Mobile Number Registration: Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual fund will have to register a mobile number issued in India in their folio for availing this Facility. The mobile number provided in the debit mandate shall be updated / overwritten in the folio for which the Facility is contemplated. f) One Mobile Number and One Folio Combination: This Facility is available with a condition that one mobile number can be registered with one folio and/or one folio can be registered with one mobile number only. In other words, Unit holder(s) cannot register the same mobile number in more than one folio to avail this Facility. However, it is clarified that other folios may have same mobile number for availing transaction alerts. g) Unit holder(s) will also need to inform SBI Mutual Fund or its Registrar and Transfer Agents viz. M/s. Computer Age Management Service Ltd. ("RTA") about any change in their bank account number, mobile number or email id by submitting a duly signed written request. h) Unit holder(s) further accept(s) that submission of an application for availing this Facility does not automatically imply acceptance of the same by SBI Mutual Fund. SBI Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject an application without assigning reason thereto. i) Under this Facility, the Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual Fund may choose to purchase or redeem by sending an SMS. j) Currently this Facility to transact via SMS is available only for the scheme / plan and option as listed in the Debit Mandate. <u>Transaction related to Terms and Conditions:</u> a) Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual Fund can start transacting using this Facility only after successful registration of the Debit Mandate with their bankers and receipt of confirmation letter/SMS/email from SBI Mutual Fund. b) Applicable NAV for the transaction will be dependent upon the time of receipt of the SMS into the server of the RTA, electronically time-stamped and other factors like scheme, type of transaction, amount, date of realization of funds under SEBI regulations and will be treated on par with similar transactions received through other modes. For the purpose of this Facility, such RTA office would be considered as an Official Point of Acceptance of the transaction. c) In case the mode of holding is 'Anyone or Survivor', this facility is available to the first named holder only. d) Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual Fund agree/s and acknowledge/s that any transaction, undertaken using the registered mobile number shall be deemed to have been initiated by the Unit holder(s). e) If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA for any reason whatsoever or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or any other reason beyond the control of SBI Mutual Fund or its Registrars, the Unit holder(s) will not hold SBI Mutual Fund and/or its Registrars responsible for the same. f) The request for purchase/redemption transaction should be considered as completed only upon receipt of the confirmation to that effect from RTA on the registered mobile number or email id of
--	--

	the Unit holder(s) of the Fund. g) In case of receipt of multiple confirmations from the RTA against a single transaction request, the same needs to be brought to the immediate attention of SBI Mutual Fund/RTA. Any transaction request on a non-Business Day will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day in accordance with the provisions provided in the Scheme Information Document ('SID') of the schemes and/or Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') and processed accordingly. h) The Unit holder(s) availing this Facility shall check his / her bank account records carefully and promptly and if the Unit holder(s) believe(s) that there has been an error in any transaction using the Facility or that an unauthorized transaction has been effected, the Unit holder(s) shall immediately notify SBI Mutual Fund / RTA in writing or by e-mail. i) Purchase transactions under this Facility will be processed with the ARN code of the distributor through whom the last transaction was processed in the folio and consequently the amount invested may stand reduced to the extent of transaction charges if the distributor concerned has opted-in for the same. Unit holder(s) are advised to check with their distributors regarding the same before initiating purchase transactions. Requests for change/altering distributor code shall not be considered. The AMC reserves the right to add or delete the name of the Scheme(s)/plan(s)/option(s) under m-Easy facility at a later date. <u>Bank Account registration for Debit towards Purchases:</u> a) Currently this Facility is available with certain banks and their branches that participate in RBI facilities like ECS / NECS / RECS /NACH or where SBI Mutual Fund may have a specific tie-up with banks. Please note that the list of banks and branches may be modified/ updated/ changed/ removed at any time in future at the sole discretion of SBI Mutual Fund without assigning any reasons or prior notice. b) Unit holder(s) of SBI Mutual Fund will have to register and specify a single bank mandate for purchases through this Facility in Debit Mandate. The bank account number mentioned in the Debit Mandate is intended to be debited towards subscription only. Please note that only the existing bank account details registered in the folio shall be considered (by default) for payment of redemption proceeds. c) The responsibility of the bank account information provided in the Debit Mandate or any other application form for this Facility solely rests with the Unit holder(s) and SBI Mutual Fund/RTA will not be responsible or liable for any loss, claims, liability that may arise on account of any incorrect and / or erroneous data / information furnished by the Unit holder(s). d) Unit holder(s) need to submit an original CANCELLED cheque of the bank account which is being mandated for this Facility, failing which registration may not be processed. e) Unit holder(s) acknowledge/s to make payments for subscription of units from their respective bank account(s) in compliance with applicable provisions relating to third party payments detailed in the SID / SAI and ensure that the payment will be through legitimate sources only. f) The Debit mandate signed by the Unit holder(s) will be duly sent by SBI Mutual Fund/RTA/service providers to the unitholders' bank for registration under various arrangements like Direct Debit or RBI ECS Facility. g) It will be the sole responsibility of the unitholders' bank to ensure registration of the Debit Mandate and confirm registration. If no
--	--

	confirmation of registration or rejection is received within a reasonable time by SBI Mutual Fund/RTA/service providers, the same shall be deemed to have been registered and a confirmation to that effect shall be sent to the unitholders. h) The Unit holder(s) shall ensure availability of sufficient funds in their respective bank account as specified in the Debit Mandate, at the time of requesting a transaction using this Facility and at the time of bank account being debited. i) The bank account of the Unit holder may be debited towards the purchase either on the same day of transaction or within a period of one to seven business days depending upon the clearing/ECS cycle for the location concerned. However, in case of non-receipt of funds, for whatsoever reasons, the transaction shall stand cancelled/null and void and the units allotted, if any would be reversed. j) The Unit holder(s) agree that SBI Mutual Fund/RTA/service providers shall not be held liable for any unsuccessful registration and/or transaction due to any action or inaction of the Unit holder(s) bank including but not limited to reasons mentioned below and agree to indemnify SBI Mutual Fund/RTA against all liabilities, losses, damages and expenses which they may consequently incur/sustain either directly or indirectly: - Loss of the Debit Mandate in transit from SBI Mutual Fund/RTA/service provider to point of acceptance of the form to RTA head office and further dispatch to the Unit holder(s)' bank branch, where such loss has not occasioned as a result of a gross negligence or willful default on the part of SBI Mutual Fund/RTA; - Non-acceptance/non-registration or rejection of Debit Mandate for whatsoever reason by the Unit holder's bank; - Transaction/s not getting processed due to non-confirmation of registration/rejection by the Unit holder's bank within a reasonable time; - Rejection of transaction/s due to non-registration/non-availability of funds or any other reason/s whatsoever; - Any other such reason beyond the reasonable control of SBI Mutual Fund/RTA/service provider. This facility is available in the all Schemes / Plans of SBI Mutual Fund under Regular Plan as well as Direct Plan. Unit holder(s) are requested to note that SBI Mutual Fund reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions, or modify, or discontinue this Facility for existing as well as prospective investors at anytime in future.
Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan in all open ended schemes of SBIMF	Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan is a facility wherein the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) declared under an open-ended Scheme (Source Scheme) will be allowed for investment in all open-ended schemes as target schemes (except Daily/Weekly IDCW Options of all schemes as both source and target schemes). Terms and conditions for availing the above facility is detailed below: - Minimum amount of IDCW eligible for transfer is Rs. 250. If the IDCW in the source scheme happens to be less than Rs.250, then such IDCW will be automatically reinvested in the source scheme irrespective of the option selected by the investor. - Investment in the target scheme will be done at the NAV as applicable

	for switches, with record date being the transaction day. - Investor wishing to select Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan will have to opt for all units under the respective plan/option of the source scheme. - Investors opting for Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan has to specify each scheme/plan/option separately & not at the folio level. - Minimum investment amount requirement in the target scheme/s will not be applicable for the Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan. - Request for enrollment must be submitted at least 15 days before the IDCW record date. - Investors can terminate this facility by giving a written request at least 15 days prior to the IDCW record date under the source scheme. The Trustees / AMC reserve the right to modify or discontinue this facility at any time in future on prospective basis.
Who can invest This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.	Prospective investors are advised to satisfy themselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any Indian law from investing in the Scheme and are authorized to purchase units of mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate / other authorisations and relevant statutory provisions. The following is an indicative list of persons who are generally eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units of the Scheme: - Indian resident adult individuals, either singly or jointly (not exceeding three); - Minor through parent / lawful guardian; (please see the note below) - Companies, bodies corporate, public sector undertakings, association of persons or bodies of individuals and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860; - Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as required) and Private Trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds; - Partnership Firms constituted under the Partnership Act, 1932; - A Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) through its Karta; - Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions; - Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) on full repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis. Prospective investors are advised to note that the SID / SAI / KIM does not constitute distribution, an offer to buy or sell or solicitation of an offer to buy or sell Units of the Fund in any jurisdiction in which such distribution, sale or offer is not authorized as per applicable law. Any investor by making investment in SBI Mutual Fund confirms that he is an eligible investor to make such investment(s) and confirms that such investment(s) has been made in accordance with applicable law; - Foreign Portfolio Investor - Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military funds and eligible institutions; - Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations; - Provident / Pension / Gratuity and such other Funds as and when permitted to invest; - International Multilateral Agencies approved by the Government of India /

	RBI; and • The Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates (if eligible and permitted under prevailing laws). • A Mutual Fund through its schemes, including Fund of Funds schemes. • Such other individuals, entities etc. as may be decided by the Mutual Fund / Trustees from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they are in conformity with applicable laws / Regulations Note: Following is the process for investments made in the name of a Minor through a Guardian: - Payment for investment by means of Cheque, Demand Draft or any other mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with the guardian only. - Mutual Fund will send an intimation to Unit holders advising the minor (on attaining majority) to submit an application form along with prescribed documents to change the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major'. - All transactions / standing instructions / systematic transactions etc. will be suspended i.e. the Folio will be frozen for operation by the guardian from the date of beneficiary child completing 18 years of age, till the status of the minor is changed to major. Upon the minor attaining the status of major, the minor in whose name the investment was made, shall be required to provide all the KYC details, updated bank account details including cancelled original cheque leaf of the new bank account. - No investments (lumpsum/SIP/ switch in/ STP in etc.) in the scheme would be allowed once the minor attains majority i.e. 18 years of age. Notes: 1. Non Resident Indians and Persons of Indian Origin residing abroad (NRIs) / Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) have been granted a general permission by Reserve Bank of India [Schedule 5 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 for investing in / redeeming units of the mutual funds subject to conditions set out in the aforesaid regulations. 2. In case of application under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund, the original Power of Attorney or a certified true copy duly notarised or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be, or duly notarised copy thereof, alongwith a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and / or trust deed and / or partnership deed and Certificate of Registration should be submitted. The officials should sign the application under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. In case of a Trust / Fund it shall submit a resolution from the Trustee(s) authorizing such purchases. Applications not complying with the above are liable to be rejected. 3. Returned cheques are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying application forms are liable to be rejected. Who cannot invest: It should be noted that the following entities cannot invest in the scheme: 1. Any individual who is a Foreign National, except for Non –Resident Indians and Persons of Indian Origin (who are not residents of United States of America or Canada), provided such Foreign National has procured all the relevant regulatory approvals applicable and has complied with all applicable laws, including but not limited to and pertaining to anti money laundering, know your customer (KYC), income tax, foreign exchange management (the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder) , in the sole discretion and to the sole satisfaction of SBI Funds Management Private Limited. SBI Funds
--	--

	Management Limited in its capacity as an asset manager to the SBI Mutual Fund reserves the right to amend/terminate this facility at any time, keeping in view business/operational exigencies. 2. Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) shall not be allowed to invest in the Scheme. These would be firms and societies which are held directly or indirectly but ultimately to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs and trusts in which at least 60% of the beneficial interest is similarly held irrevocably by such persons (OCBs) 3. Residents of United States of America and Canada. 4. Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time SBIMFTCPL reserves the right to include / exclude new / existing categories of investors to invest in the Scheme from time to time, subject to SEBI Regulations and other prevailing statutory regulations, if any. Subject to the Regulations, any application for Units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee. For example, the Trustee may reject any application for the Purchase of Units if the application is invalid or incomplete or if, in its opinion, increasing the size of any or all of the Scheme's Unit capital is not in the general interest of the Unit holders, or if the Trustee for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the best interest of the Scheme or its Unit holders to accept such an application. The AMC / Trustee may need to obtain from the investor verification of identity or such other details relating to a subscription for Units as may be required under any applicable law, which may result in delay in processing the application. Applications not complete in any respect are liable to be rejected.
Where can you submit the filled up applications.	Application can be submitted at any Official Points of Acceptance. Please see the list of official point of acceptance given at the end of the SID.
How to Apply	Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions. However, investors are advised to fill up the details of their bank account numbers on the application form in the space provided. In order to protect the interest of the Unit holders from fraudulent encashment of cheques, SEBI has made it mandatory for investors in mutual funds to state their bank account numbers in their applications. It may be noted that, in case of those unit holders, who hold units in demat form, the bank mandate available with respective Depository Participant will be treated as the valid bank mandate for the purpose of payout at the time of maturity or at the time of any corporate action. SEBI has also made it mandatory for investors to mention their Permanent Account Number (PAN) transacting in the units of SBI Mutual Fund, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Please also note that the KYC is compulsory for making investment in mutual funds schemes irrespective of the amount, for details please refer to SAI. Please note that Applications complete in all respects together with necessary remittance may be submitted before the closing of the offer at any SBIFML Branches, SBI MF Corporate Office or other such collecting centers as may be designated by AMC. The application amount in cheque or Demand Draft shall be payable to "SBI Balanced Advantage Fund". The Cheques / Demand Drafts should be payable at the Centre where the application is lodged. No outstation cheques or stock invests will be accepted.
Accounts Statements	Pursuant to Regulation 36 of the SEBI Regulation, the following shall be applicable with respect to account statement: The asset management company shall ensure that consolidated account statement for each calendar month is issued, on or before fifteenth day of succeeding month, detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folios transaction has taken place during that month:

	Provided that the asset management company shall ensure that a consolidated account statement every half yearly (September/ March) is issued, on or before twenty first day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six months and commission paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. • Provided further that the asset management company shall identify common investor across fund houses by their permanent account number for the purposes of sending consolidated account statement. • Account Statements for investors holding demat accounts: Subsequent account statement may be obtained from the depository participants with whom the investor holds the DP account. • The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unitholder of the Scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unitholder. In terms of SEBI Circular No. IR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014 on Consolidated Account Statement, investors having Demat account has an option to receive consolidated account statement: • Investors having MF investments and holding securities in Demat account shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the Depository. • Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis. • If there is any transaction in any of the Demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios, depositories shall send the CAS within fifteen days from the month end. In case, there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts then CAS with holding details shall be sent to the investor on half yearly basis. • In case an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories, the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository. If the Unit holder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized/ Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in Account Statement (non demat) form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. However, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to change the dematerialization / rematerialization process in accordance with the procedural requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL and/or in accordance with the provisions laid under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations thereunder. Investors will be issued a Unit Statement of Account in accordance with the Regulations. All Units will rank pari passu, among Units within the same Option in the Scheme concerned as to assets, earnings and the receipt of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustee
Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Policy	The Trustee reserves the right to declare Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) under the IDCW option of the Scheme depending on the net distributable surplus available under the Scheme. The procedure and manner of payment of IDCW shall be in line with SEBI

	circular / guidelines no. SEBI / IMD / CIR No. 1 / 64057 / 06 dated April 04, 2006 and SEBI / IMD / CIR No. 3 / 65370 / 06 dated April 21, 2006 and SEBI Circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 4, 2021 as amended from time to time. Investors are requested to note that amounts can be distributed out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price of the unit that represents realized gains.
Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW)	The IDCW warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 15 days from the record date. Investors residing in such places where Electronic Clearing Facility is available will have the option of receiving their IDCW directly into their specified bank account through ECS. In such a case, only an advice of such a credit will be mailed to the investors.
Redemption	The redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 working days from the date of redemption or repurchase.
Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds	The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently @ 15% per annum).
Loan facility	Unit holders can obtain loan against their Units from any bank, subject to relevant RBI regulations and the respective bank's instructions, by getting a lien registered / recorded with the Registrars. Unit holders who have borrowed against their Units by recording a lien against their holding can avail of repurchase facility only after the receipt of instructions from the concerned lender that the loan has been repaid in full and the lien can be discharged. In case such an instruction is not received, the lender can apply for redemption in his favour. In such a case, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to redeem the Units in favour of the concerned lender after giving 15 days notice to the Unit holder.
Transaction Charges	In accordance with the terms of the SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, SEBI has allowed Asset Management Companies (AMCs) to deduct transaction charges per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above. Distributors shall be able to choose to opt out of charging the transaction charge. However, the 'opt-out' shall be at distributor level and not investor level i.e. a distributor shall not charge one investor and choose not to charge another investor. As per SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, distributors shall have also the option to either opt in or opt out of levying transaction charge based on type of the product. Accordingly, the Fund shall deduct Transaction Charges on purchase / subscription received from first time mutual fund investors and investors other than first time mutual fund investors through a distributor/agent (who have specifically "opted in" to receive the transaction charges) as under: (i) First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds): Transaction charges of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent of the first time investor and the balance amount shall be invested in the relevant scheme opted by the investor. (ii) Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor: Transaction charges of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent of the investor and the balance amount shall be invested in the relevant scheme opted by the investor. (iii) Transaction charges shall not be deducted for:

	(a) purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-; (b) transaction other than purchases/ subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/ Systematic Transfer Plan/Systematic Withdrawal Plan / Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW Transfer), etc. (c) purchases /subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code (i.e. not routed through any distributor/agent). (d) purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s) through Stock Brokers.
Scheme to be binding	The Trustees may, from time to time, add to or otherwise vary or alter all or any of the features or terms of the scheme, with prior approval of SEBI and the Unit holders in accordance with SEBI Regulations, and the same shall be binding on each Unit holder and any person(s) claiming through or under it, as if each Unit holder or such person(s) expressly agreed that such features or terms should be so binding.
Option to hold unit in demat form	Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/9/2011 dated May 19, 2011; the unit holders of the scheme shall be provided an option to hold units in demat form in addition to physical form. The Unit holders would have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form. Accordingly, the Units of the Scheme will be available in dematerialized (electronic) form. The Applicant intending to hold Units in dematerialized form will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP's Name, DP ID No. and Beneficiary Account No. with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO. Further, investors also have an option to convert their physical holdings into the dematerialised mode at a later date. Each Option held in the dematerialised form shall be identified on the basis of an International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) allotted by National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). The ISIN No. details of the respective option can be obtained from your Depository Participant (DP) or you can access the website link www.nsdl.co.in or www.cdslindia.com. The holding of units in the dematerialised mode would be subject to the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories viz. NSDL/CDSL from time to time.
Dematerialization of Units	The Unit Holders are given an option to hold the units by way of an Account Statement (Physical form) or in Dematerialized ("Demat") form. Mode of holding shall be clearly specified in the Application Form. Unit Holders opting to hold the Units in Demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the Application Form. The Unit Holder intending to hold the units in Demat form is required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) registered with NSDL/CDSL and will be required to indicate in the Application Form, the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP. In case of Unit Holders who do not provide their Demat Account details, an Account Statement shall be sent to them. In case the Unit holder desires to hold Units in dematerialized mode at a later date, he will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of the NSDL/CDSL and will have to submit the account statement alongwith the prescribed request form to their depository participant for conversion of Units into demat form.
Rematerialization of Units	Rematerialization of Units shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time. The process for rematerialisation of Units will be as follows: • Unit Holders/investors should submit a request to their respective

	Depository Participant for rematerialisation of Units in their beneficiary accounts. • Subject to availability of sufficient balance in the Unit Holder's/investor's account, the Depository Participant will generate a Rematerialisation Request Number and the request will be despatched to the AMC/Registrar. On acceptance of request from the Depository Participant, the AMC/Registrar will dispatch the account statement to the investor and will also send electronic confirmation to the Depository Participant.
Cash investments in mutual funds	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 and CIR/IMD/DF/10/2014 dated May 22, 2014, in order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash for purchases / additional purchases extent of Rs. 50,000/- per investor, per mutual fund, per financial year shall be allowed subject to (i) compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable AML rules, regulations and guidelines and (ii) sufficient systems and procedures in place. However, payment redemptions, Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW), etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel. In view of the above the fund shall accept subscription applications with payment mode as 'Cash' ("Cash Investments") to the extent of Rs. 50,000/- per investor, per financial year subject to the following: 1. Eligible Investors: Only resident individuals, sole proprietorships and minors (through guardians), who are KYC Compliant and have a Bank Account can make Cash Investments. 2. Mode of application: Applications for subscription with 'Cash' as mode of payment can be submitted in physical form only at select OPAT of SBI Mutual Fund. 3. Cash collection facility with State Bank of India (SBI): Currently, the Fund has made arrangement with SBI to collect cash at its designated branches from investors (accompanied by a deposit slip issued and verified by the Fund). The Bank only acts as an aggregator for cash received towards subscriptions under various schemes received on a day at the various SBI branches. AMC reserves the right to reject acceptance of cash investments if it is not in compliance with applicable SEBI circular or other regulatory requirements.
Listing	The Scheme being open-ended, the Units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the AMC may, at its sole discretion, list the Units on one or more stock exchanges at a later date.
The policy regarding reissue of repurchased Units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.	Presently, the AMC does not intend to reissue the repurchased/redeemed Units. The Trustee reserves the right to reissue the repurchased Units at a later date after issuing adequate public notices and taking approvals, if any, from SEBI.
Right to Limit /Suspend Subscription under the Scheme:	In case the size of the Scheme increases to a level which in the opinion of the Trustees is not manageable or occurring of any operational event(s) or any events which in the opinion requires limit / suspend subscription under the Scheme, the Trustees reserve the right to stop fresh / ongoing

	subscription of units to investors in the best of interest of scheme / investor. The Trustees reserves the right at its sole discretion to withdraw/suspend/limit the allotment/subscription of units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely in the above circumstance(s). Right to limit Redemption The Trustee, in the general interest of the Unit holders of the Scheme and keeping in view of the unforeseen circumstances/unusual market conditions, may limit the total number of units, which can be redeemed on any Business Day depending on the total 'Saleable Underlying Stock' available with the Fund. In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/57 dated May 31, 2016, the provisions of restriction on redemption (including switch out) in Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund are as under: 1. Restrictions may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts the market liquidity or the efficient functioning of the market such as: i. Liquidity Issues: When markets at large become illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security. ii. Market failures, exchange closure: When markets are affected by unexpected events which impact functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies. iii. Operational Issues: When exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). 2. Restrictions on redemption may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 Business Days in any period of 90 days. 3. When restrictions on redemption is imposed, the following procedure will be applied: i. No redemption requests upto Rs. 2 Lakhs shall be subject to such restriction. ii. Where redemption requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, AMC shall redeem the first Rs. 2 Lacs without such restrictions and remaining part over and above Rs.2 Lacs shall be subject to such restrictions. Any restriction on Redemption of the units shall be made applicable only after specific approval of the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company. The approval from the AMC Board and the Trustee giving details of the circumstances and justification shall also be informed to SEBI immediately.
Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of Units being offered.	The Units under the Scheme are transferable however, additions/deletion of names will not be allowed under any folio of the Scheme. The above provisions in respect of deletion of names will not be applicable in case of death of Unit Holder (in respect of joint holdings) as this will be treated as transmission of Units and not transfer. The Units held in dematerialized form can be transferred and transmitted in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2008, as may be amended from time to time. The delivery instructions for transfer of Units will have to be lodged with the Depository Participant in the prescribed form and transfer will be effected in accordance with such rules/regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in dematerialized form. The Units held in demat mode can be pledged and hypothecated as per the provisions of Depositories Act

	and Rules and Regulations framed by Depositories.
Facilitating transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism	In terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.11/183204/ 2009 dated November 13, 2009, units of the Schemes can be transacted through Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE) and BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual Funds (BSE StAR MF System) of BSE Ltd. (BSE) through all the registered stock brokers/distributors/RIAs of the NSE and / or BSE who are also registered with AMFI and are empanelled as distributors with SBI Mutual Fund. Accordingly, such stock brokers shall be eligible to be considered as 'official points of acceptance' of SBI Mutual Fund. Further in line with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD1/DSAP/CIR/P/2020/29 dated February 26,2020 it has been decided to allow investors to directly access infrastructure of the recognised stock exchanges to purchase mutual fund units directly from Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies. SEBI circular has advised recognised stock exchanges, clearing corporations and depositories to make necessary amendment to their existing byelaws, rules and/or regulations, wherever required
Appointment of MF Utilities India Private Limited	MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument. Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com as may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e. www.mfuonline.com and the POS locations of MFUI will be in addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") of the AMC. Applicability of NAV shall be based on time stamping of application and realization of funds in the bank account of SBI Mutual Fund within the applicable cut-off timing. The uniform cut-off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received by MFU (physical/online). However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms & conditions as stipulated by MFUI / Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and any law for the time being in force. Investors are requested to note that, MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. Investors can visit the website of MFUI (www.mfuindia.com) to download the relevant forms. The AMC reserves the right to change/modify/withdraw the features mentioned in the above facility from time to time.
Transferability of units	Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010, the Units of the Scheme can be freely transferred in demat form or non demat form as may be permitted under SEBI Regulations and guidelines, as amended from time to time.
Switchover facility	Unit holders under the scheme will have the facility of switchover between

	the two Options in the scheme at NAV. Switchover between this scheme and other scheme of the Mutual Fund would be at NAV related prices. Switchovers would be at par with redemption from the outgoing option/Plan/scheme and would attract the applicable tax provisions and load at the time of switchover.														
Applicability of Stamp Duty	Pursuant to Notification issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, a stamp duty of 0.005% would be levied on applicable mutual fund transactions. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on applicable transactions (Purchase, Switch-in, Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal & Systematic transactions viz. SIP / STP-in etc.) to the unit holders would be reduced to that extent														
Product Labelling	The Risk-o-meter shall have following six levels of risk: i. Low Risk ii. Low to Moderate Risk iii. Moderate Risk iv. Moderately High Risk v. High Risk and vi. Very High Risk The evaluation of risk levels of a Scheme shall be done in accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 5, 2020, as amended from time to time. Any change in risk-o-meter shall be communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders. The risk-o-meter shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and the risk-o-meter alongwith portfolio disclosure shall be disclosed on the www.sbimf.com as well as AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. The risk level of the Scheme as on March 31 of every year, along with number of times the risk level has changed over the year shall be disclosed on www.sbimf.com and AMFI website. Risk-o-meter details shall also be disclosed in scheme wise Annual Reports and Abridged summary.														
Aggregate Investment in the Scheme	Aggregate investment in the Scheme by following category: <table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Aggregate Investment (Cost) (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022</th><th>Market value (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022</th></tr><tr><td>AMC's Board of Directors</td><td>4143468</td><td>4312426</td></tr><tr><td>Scheme's Fund Manager</td><td>3209187</td><td>3359157</td></tr><tr><td>Other Key personnel</td><td>2952581</td><td>3059427</td></tr></table>			Category	Aggregate Investment (Cost) (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022	Market value (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022	AMC's Board of Directors	4143468	4312426	Scheme's Fund Manager	3209187	3359157	Other Key personnel	2952581	3059427
Category	Aggregate Investment (Cost) (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022	Market value (Amount in Rs.) as on September 30, 2022													
AMC's Board of Directors	4143468	4312426													
Scheme's Fund Manager	3209187	3359157													
Other Key personnel	2952581	3059427													

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.	NAVs of the Scheme would be computed and declared on every Business Day. NAVs can be viewed on www.sbimf.com and www.amfiindia.com. Further, the Mutual Fund shall send the latest available NAVs to the unitholders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request in this regard. The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) and on www.sbimf.com by 11.00 p.m. on business day basis.
Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.	(i) Half Yearly disclosure of Un-Audited Financials: Before expiry of one month from the close of each half year i.e. on March 31 or September 30, the Fund shall host a soft copy of half – yearly unaudited financial results on the website of the Fund i.e. www.sbimf.com and that of AMFI www.amfiindia.com. A notice advertisement communicating the investors that the financial results shall be hosted on the website shall be published in one national English daily newspaper and in a newspaper in the language of the region where the Head Office of the fund is situated. (ii) Half Yearly disclosure of Scheme's Portfolio: In terms of SEBI notification dated May 29, 2018 read with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/92 dated June 05, 2018, on half year basis, (i.e. March 31 & September 30), the portfolio of the Scheme shall be disclosed as under: 1. The Fund shall disclose the scheme's portfolio (alongwith the ISIN) in the prescribed format as on the last day of the half year for all the Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund on its website i.e. www.sbimf.com and on the AMFI's website i.e. www.amfiindia.com within 10 days from the close of the half-year. 2. A Statement of Scheme portfolio shall be emailed to those unitholders whose email addresses are registered with the Fund within 10 days from the close of each half year. 3. The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half year, in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi; disclosing the hosting of the half yearly schemes portfolio statement on its website viz. www.sbimf.com and on the website of AMFI i.e. www.amfiindia.com and the modes through which a written request can be submitted by the unitholder for obtaining a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. 4. The AMC shall provide physical copy of the statement of scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on receipt of a specific request from the unitholder.
Monthly Disclosure of Schemes' Portfolio Statement	The Fund shall disclose the scheme's portfolio in the prescribed format along with the ISIN as on the last day of the month for all the Schemes of SBI Mutual Fund on its website www.sbimf.com and on the AMFI's website i.e. www.amfiindia.com within 10 days from the close of the month. Further, the Statement of Scheme portfolio shall be emailed to those unitholders whose email addresses are registered with the Fund within the above prescribed timeline. Further, the AMC shall provide physical copy of the statement of scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on receipt of a specific request from the unitholder.
Annual Report or abridged summary	Scheme wise Annual Report or an abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all unitholders within four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounts year i.e. 31st March each year as follows: 1. The Scheme wise annual report / abridged summary thereof shall be hosted on

	website of the Fund i.e., www.sbimf.com and on the website of AMFI i.e. www.amfiindia.com. The physical copy of the scheme-wise annual report or abridged summary shall be made available to the unitholders at the registered office of SBI Mutual Fund at all times. 2. The scheme annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be emailed to those unitholders whose email addresses are registered with the Fund. 3. The AMC shall publish an advertisement on annual basis, in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi; disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website viz. www.sbimf.com and on the website of AMFI i.e. www.amfiindia.com and the modes through which a written request can be submitted by the unitholder for obtaining a physical or electronic copy of the scheme-wise annual report or abridged summary. 4. The AMC shall provide physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual report, without charging any cost, on receipt of a specific request from the unitholder.																																			
Associate Transactions	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).																																			
Taxation This overview is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. The information is provided for only general information purposes and does not constitute tax or legal advice. In view of the individual nature of tax benefits, each investor is advised to consult with his/ her tax consultant with respect to the specific direct tax implications arising out of their transactions.	SBI Mutual Fund is registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and is as such eligible for benefits u/s. 10(23D) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Accordingly, the entire income of SBI Mutual Fund is exempt from income-tax. SBI Mutual Fund will receive all its income without deduction of tax at source as per provisions of Section 196 of the said Act. <table><tr><td></td><td>Resident Investor</td><td>Foreign Institutional Investor (FII)</td><td>Non-Resident Investor (other than FII)</td><td>Mutual Fund</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Income Distribution under IDCW Option:</td></tr><tr><td>Income-Tax</td><td>Taxable at normal tax rates applicable to investor \$ # @</td><td>20% \$!</td><td>20% \$!</td><td>Nil</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Long Term Capital Gains (held for more than 12 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Income-Tax</td><td>10% \$ ^</td><td>10% \$ ^</td><td>10% \$ ^ +</td><td>Nil</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Short Term Capital Gains (held for less than 12 months)</td></tr><tr><td>Income-Tax</td><td>15% \$</td><td>15% \$</td><td>15% \$ +</td><td>Nil</td></tr></table> # TDS is applicable at 10% if income distributed by the Mutual Fund exceeds Rs.5,000/- during the year \$ Plus surcharge at applicable rates and Health & Education Cess @ 4%. The enhanced surcharge of 25% and 37% will not apply in case of income by way of dividend or capital gains on securities covered u/s. 111A, 112, 112A & 115AD. ! In case of FII: TDS is applicable at lower of 20% or rate provided in Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA) (read with CBDT Circular no. 3/2022 dated 3rd February 2022), provided such investor furnishes valid Tax Residency Certificate (TRC) for concerned FY In case of non-resident investors (other than FII): TDS is applicable at a flat rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge & cess) since Section 196A does not refer to 'rates in force'. Such non-resident investors residing in a country with which India has entered into a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA) may offer the income in respect of mutual funds to tax in their annual income-tax return at a lower tax rate as specified under the relevant DTAA (read with CBDT Circular no. 3/2022 dated 3rd February 2022) subject to satisfaction of conditions, if any, for claiming treaty benefits.		Resident Investor	Foreign Institutional Investor (FII)	Non-Resident Investor (other than FII)	Mutual Fund	Income Distribution under IDCW Option:					Income-Tax	Taxable at normal tax rates applicable to investor \$ # @	20% \$!	20% \$!	Nil	Long Term Capital Gains (held for more than 12 months)					Income-Tax	10% \$ ^	10% \$ ^	10% \$ ^ +	Nil	Short Term Capital Gains (held for less than 12 months)					Income-Tax	15% \$	15% \$	15% \$ +	Nil
	Resident Investor	Foreign Institutional Investor (FII)	Non-Resident Investor (other than FII)	Mutual Fund																																
Income Distribution under IDCW Option:																																				
Income-Tax	Taxable at normal tax rates applicable to investor \$ # @	20% \$!	20% \$!	Nil																																
Long Term Capital Gains (held for more than 12 months)																																				
Income-Tax	10% \$ ^	10% \$ ^	10% \$ ^ +	Nil																																
Short Term Capital Gains (held for less than 12 months)																																				
Income-Tax	15% \$	15% \$	15% \$ +	Nil																																

	[^] Income-tax at the rate of 10% (without indexation and foreign currency fluctuation benefit) to be levied on long-term capital gains exceeding Rs. 1 lakh provided transfer of such units is subject to STT. + Tax will be deducted on Short-term/Long-term capital gain tax (along with applicable Surcharge and Health and Education Cess) at the time of redemption of units in case of Non-Resident investors only (other than FII). As per Section 196 of the Income-tax Act, 1961, TDS @ 20% shall be levied on any income in respect of units of mutual fund in case of non-residents. Based on the language used in said section, it seems that apart from any income distributed to Non-resident investors, TDS at 20% may be applicable on Capital Gains notwithstanding that such capital gains are taxable at a rate lower than 20%. @ TDS at twice the applicable rate in case of payments to specified persons (excluding non-resident who does not have a Permanent Establishment in India) who has not furnished the Income Tax Return (ITR) for the assessment year relevant to previous year immediately preceding the financial year in which tax is required to be deducted, for which time limit for filing ITR has expired and the aggregate of TDS in his case is Rs.50,000 or more in the said previous year. In case PAN is not furnished, then TDS at higher of the rates as per Section 206AB or Section 206AA would apply. Upon redemption of the units, Securities Transaction Tax ("STT") would be payable by the Unit Holders at the applicable rate(s). The above income-tax/TDS rates are in accordance with the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 as amended by Finance Act 2022. Investors are requested to note that the tax position prevailing at the time of investment may change in future due to statutory amendment(s). The Mutual Fund will pay/deduct taxes as per the applicable tax laws on the relevant date. Additional tax liability, if any, imposed on investors due to such changes in the tax structure, shall be borne solely by the investors and not by the AMC or Trustee. Investors should consult their professional tax advisor before initiating such requests. For further details on taxation, please refer to the clause on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI).
Investor services	Details of Investor Relations Officer of the AMC: Name: Mr. C.A.Santosh Address: SBI Funds Management Ltd., Address: 9th Floor, Crescenzo, C- 38 & 39, G Block, Bandra-Kurla, Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai- 400 051 Telephone number: 022 61793537 e-mail: customer.delight@sbimf.com

D. NAV INFORMATION

NAV of the Scheme shall be computed and declared on every business day. The NAV under the Scheme would be rounded off to 4 decimals and Units will be allotted upto four decimal places as follows or such other formula as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time:

$$\text{NAV} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of Scheme's investments} + \text{Current Assets} - \text{Current Liabilities and Provision}}{\text{No of Units outstanding under Scheme on the Valuation Date}}$$

NAV will be disclosed as prescribed under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. NAV can also be viewed on www.sbimf.com and www.amfiindia.com.

The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. on business day basis. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI and SEBI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

Further, as per SEBI Regulations, the repurchase price shall not be lower than 95% of the NAV

E. Methodology for calculation of sale and re-purchase price of the units of mutual fund scheme:

Let's assume that the NAV of a Mutual Fund Scheme on April 01, 2021 is Rs. 10/-.

Purchase of mutual fund units:

The Purchase Price of the Units on an ongoing basis will be same as Applicable NAV.

Purchase Price = Applicable NAV

In the above example, purchase is done on April 01, 2021, when the Applicable NAV = Rs. 10/-

Therefore, Purchase Price = Rs. 10/-

As per existing Regulations, no entry load is charged with respect to applications for purchase / additional purchase of mutual funds units.

Redemption/Re-purchase of mutual fund units

The Redemption Price of the Units will be calculated on the basis of the Applicable NAV subject to prevailing Exit Load, if any. In case of redemption, the amount payable to the investor shall be calculated as follows:

Redemption Price = Applicable NAV * (1 - Exit Load)

Say, in the above example the exit load applicable is:

- a. For exit on or before 12 months from the date of allotment – 1.00%
- b. For exit after 12 months from the date of allotment – Nil.

Scenario 1: Redemption is done during applicability of exit load

In case the investor requests for redemption on or before 12 months i.e. on or before March 31, 2022; say December 1, 2021, when the NAV of the scheme is Rs. 12/- and the exit load applicable is 1%, so the Redemption amount payable to investor shall be calculated as follows:

Redemption Price = Applicable NAV * (1 - Exit Load)
= Rs. 12 * (1-1%) = Rs. 11.988/-

Scenario 2: Redemption is done when the exit load is NIL

In case the investor requests for redemption after 12 months i.e. after March 31, 2022; say April 1, 2022, when the NAV of the scheme is Rs. 12/- and the exit load applicable is NIL, so the Redemption amount payable to investor shall be calculated as follows:

Redemption Price = Applicable NAV * (1 - Exit Load)
= Rs. 12 * (1-0) = Rs. 12/-

The aforesaid example does not take into consideration any applicable statutory levies or taxes. Accordingly, the redemption amount payable to investor shall further reduce to the extent of applicable statutory levies or taxes.

Note: The aforesaid disclosure has been made pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/92 dated June 05, 2018.

IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

Not Applicable

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

Expense Head	% of daily Net Assets
Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Upto 2.25%
Trustee fee	
Audit fees	
Custodian fees	
RTA Fees	
Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission	
Cost related to investor communications	
Cost of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements and IDCW redemption cheques and warrants	
Costs of statutory Advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)	
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.	
Goods & Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees	
Goods & Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost	
Other Expenses [^]	
Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c)	Upto 2.25%
Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c)*	Upto 0.05%
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities	Upto 0.30%

[^] Any other expenses which are directly attributable to the Scheme, may be charged with the approval of the Trustee within the overall limits as specified in the Regulations except those expenses which are specifically prohibited.

*Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI /HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 02, 2018, additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall not be levied if the scheme doesn't have exit load.

The AMC has estimated that upto 2.25% (plus allowed under regulation 52(6A)) of the daily net asset will be charged to the scheme as expenses. The maximum annual recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme, excluding issue or redemption expenses, whether initially borne by the mutual fund or by the asset management company, but including the investment management and advisory fee shall be within the limits stated in Regulations 52 read with SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012. The AMC may charge the investment and advisory fees within the limits of total expenses prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation.

Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. vis-a-vis the Regular Plan, and no commission shall be paid from Direct plan. Both the plans viz. Regular and Direct plan shall have common portfolio. However, Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall have different NAVs.

For investor education and awareness initiative, the AMC or the Schemes of the Fund will annually set apart at least 0.02 percent of daily net asset of the Schemes of the Fund within the maximum limit of the total expense ratio as per SEBI Regulation

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to the Investment Manager based on past experience and are subject to change inter-se. Types of expenses charged shall be as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Pursuant to SEBI Notification dated December 13, 2018, the maximum total expenses of the scheme under Regulation 52(6)(c) shall be subject to following limits

Assets Under Management Slab (In Rs. crore)	Total expense ratio limits for equity-oriented schemes
On the first Rs.500 crores of the daily net assets	2.25%
On the next Rs.250 crores of the daily net assets	2.00%
On the next Rs.1,250 crores of the daily net assets	1.75%
On the next Rs.3,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.60%
On the next Rs.5,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.50%
On the next Rs.40,000 crores of the daily net assets	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof.
On balance of the assets	1.05%

The scheme may charge additional expenses incurred towards different heads mentioned under regulations (2) and (4), not exceeding 0.05% of the daily net assets.

In addition to expenses as permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c), the AMC may charge the following additional costs or expenses to the scheme:

- The Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees would be charged in addition to above limit.
- Brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 percent for derivative transaction. Further, In terms of SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012, It is clarified that the brokerage and transaction cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trade may be capitalized to the extent of 12bps and 5bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 12 bps and 5bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Goods & Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost paid for execution of trade, if any, shall be within the limit prescribed under regulation 52 of the Regulations

In terms of Regulation 52 (6A) (b), expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets will be charged, if the new inflows from such cities as specified from time to time are at least –

- 30 percent of gross new inflows in the scheme, or;
- 15 percent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher:

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub- clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis:

Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities:

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

- Further, GST on expenses other than investment and advisory fees shall be borne by the Scheme within the maximum limit of annual recurring expenses as prescribed in Regulation 52.

The Mutual Fund would update the current expense ratios on the website atleast three working days prior to the effective date of the change. Investors can refer <https://www.sbimf.com/en-us/disclosure/total-expense-ratio-of-mutual-fund-schemes> for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details

The additional TER in terms of Regulation 52(6A)(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 shall be charged based on inflows from Retail Investors from beyond top 30 cities (B-30 cities). Accordingly, the inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "Retail Investors"

The Mutual Fund would update the current expense ratios on the website atleast three working days prior to the effective date of the change. Investors can refer <https://www.sbimf.com/en-us/disclosure/total-expense-ratio-of-mutual-fund-schemes> for Total Expense Ratio (TER) details.

The additional TER in terms of Regulation 52(6A)(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 shall be charged based on inflows from Retail Investors from beyond top 30 cities (B-30 cities). Accordingly, the inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "Retail Investors".

A. Illustration of impact of expense ratio on schemes returns:

Opening NAV (INR Rs) (a)	100
Scheme's gross return for the year	10%
Closing NAV before charging expenses (b)	110
Total expense charged (INR) (c)	1.5
NAV after charging expenses (b-c)	108.5
Net return to the investor	8.50%

Above illustration is a simplified calculation to show the impact of the expense charged on the performance to the scheme. In the above illustration total expense charged to the scheme has been mentioned in INR. As per the SEBI regulation, expense to the scheme is charged on daily basis on the daily net assets and within the percentage limits specified in the SEBI regulations.

D. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC (www.sbimf.com) or contact your distributor.

The following table illustrates the expenses that the investors will incur on their purchases/ sales of Units during the continuous offer (including Systematic Investment Plan) under this scheme:

Nature of expense	Charge (% of NAV)
Entry Load	Not Applicable
Exit Load	• NIL - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out upto 10% of the units (the limit) purchased or switched on or before 1 year from the date of allotment. • 1% of the applicable NAV - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out in excess of the limit on or before 1 year from the date of allotment • NIL - If units purchased or switched in from another scheme of the Fund are redeemed or switched out after 1 year from the date of allotment

The charges stated above are a percentage of the NAV.

Please note that no Exit Load shall be charged for Switch from Direct Plan to Regular Plan under the Scheme; however, in case of switch from Regular Plan to Direct Plan under the Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load if any. Units issued on Re-investment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal shall not be subject to entry and exit load.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce a load structure, levy a different load structure or remove the load structure in the scheme at any time after giving notice to that effect to the investors through an advertisement in an English language daily that circulates all over India as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated. Goods & Service tax on exit load shall be paid out of the exit load proceeds and exit load net of goods & service tax shall be credited to the scheme.

The upfront commission on investment, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

For any change in load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/OPAT of SBI MF.

Any imposition or enhancement in the load shall be applicable on prospective investments only. However, AMC shall not charge any load on issue of units allotted on Re-investment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal for existing as well as prospective investors. At the time of changing the load structure, the mutual fund may consider the following measures to avoid complaints from investors about investment in the schemes without knowing the loads:

- 1) The addendum detailing the changes may be attached to Scheme Information Documents and key information memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors/brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and key information memoranda already in stock.
- 2) Arrangements may be made to display the addendum in the Scheme Information Document in the form of a notice in all the investor service centers and distributors/brokers office.
- 3) The introduction of the exit load alongwith the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.
- 4) The AMC shall be required to issue an addendum and display the same on its website immediately
- 5) Any other measures which the mutual funds may feel necessary.

In accordance with SEBI Regulations, the repurchase price will not be lower than 95% of the NAV

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the Scheme before investing.

V. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

1. All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

Not applicable

2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.

Against Sponsor: State Bank of India

- a. The Reserve Bank of India imposed a penalty of Rs. 700 lacs on the Bank on 15-07-2019 under the provisions of Section 47 A (1) (c) read with sections 46(4) (i) and 51 (1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. RBI had previously issued a Show Cause Notice (SCN) in this regard on 10-10-2018 and Bank had replied on 30-10-2018. A personal hearing was conducted on 15-04-2019. After examining the facts of the case, RBI has observed non-compliance with the directions issued by RBI on (i) Income Recognition and Asset Classification (IRAC) norms, (ii) code of conduct for opening and operating current accounts and reporting of data on Central Repository of Information on Large Credits (CRILC) and (iii) fraud risk management and classification and reporting of frauds. This has resulted in levy of a penalty of Rs. 700 lacs.
- b. The Reserve Bank of India in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 47A (1) (c) read with Section 46 (4) (i) and 51(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 has imposed a penalty of Rs. 50 lacs on 31-07-2019 on the Bank for delay in reporting of fraud in the account of M/s Kingfisher Airlines Limited by Bank and State Bank of Mysore.
- c. The Reserve Bank of India had issued Show Cause Notice CO.ENFD.DECB.No.S47/02-01-021/2021-22 dated 24.05.2021 for violations of RBI guidelines, directions. etc. observed during scrutiny conducted in the account of Karnataka State Handicraft Development Corporation Limited. The SCN was replied by Bank vide letter dated 09.06.2021. The RBI, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 47A (1)(c) read with section 46(4)(i) and Section 51(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 imposed a monetary penalty of Rs. 1 crore (Rupees One Crore only) on the Bank on 18-10-2021, for non-compliance with the directions contained in the "Reserve Bank of India - Frauds Classification and Reporting by Commercial Banks and select FIs" directions 2016. The Bank responded to the SCN vide letter dated 09.06.2021. Thereafter, a personal hearing in the case was conducted by RBI on 10.08.2021 and was attended by Bank's Top Management. The Bank is analysing the issue of non - compliance and corrective action and new controls, etc. shall follow the detailed analysis of the Order by the Bank. The penalty has been paid to RBI on 25.10.2021.

- d. The Reserve Bank of India has imposed a total penalty of Rs.200 lacs on 16-03-2021, including penalty of Rs.100 lacs for contravention of the provisions of section of 10(l)(b)(ii) of Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and additional penalty of Rs.100 lacs for contravention of RBI directions specifically issued to the bank vide Letter No.DBS.CO.SSM-SBV1751113.26.00 1/2019-20 dated 19-09-2019 regarding payment of commission to employees engaged in cross-selling activities. The penalty has been paid to RBI on 24-03-2021.
- e. The Reserve Bank of India imposed a monetary penalty of Rs.50.00 lacs for failure to ensure data accuracy and integrity while submitting the data on large credit (CRILC reporting) to RBI. Bank did not report data of two companies namely M/s Managlore SEZ Limited and M/s Parkline LLC, with sanctioned amount of more than Rs. 5 crore as Group Companies of the borrower from June 2017 to March 2020 and from March 2018 to December 2019 respectively. Bank also incorrectly reported data of two companies namely M/s Malwa Solar Power Generation Private Limited and M/s SRM Institute of Science and Technology as group companies of the borrower from March 2018 to March 2020 and June 2018 to September 2018 respectively. The penalty has been paid on 14.07.2021.
- f. The Reserve Bank of India imposed a penalty of Rs.1.00 crore for contravention of the provisions of subsection (2) of section 19 of the Banking regulation Act related to the following 1. The bank held shares as a pledgee, of an amount exceeding thirty percent of the paid-up share capital of six borrower companies as on March 31, 2018 and continued to hold shares exceeding thirty percent of the paid up share capital of two borrower companies as on March 2019. The penalty has been paid on 01.12.2021
- g. Penalties amounting to Rs. 1824/- is levied by INTL. tax range 4(2) , Mumbai, under section 271C of the IT act,1961. The penalty has been paid on 15.10.2022.
- h. A Show Cause Notice (SCN) amounting to Rs.37.15 lakhs has been received from Central GST (Audit) office , Patiala, in respect of e-SBP branches for the period April 2016 to march 2017 on the issue of non-payment of service tax on penal interest recovered from customers.
- i. An SCN amounting to Rs.9.75 lakhs, has been received from Deputy Commissioner, Telangana, in respect of Telangana GSTIN for the period April 2020 to March 2021 on the issue of:
 - i. Excess ITC claimed on account of non-reconciliation of information declared in GSR09.
 - ii. Excess ITC reversed in GSTR9 over and above GSTR3B.
 - iii. Under- declaration of ineligible ITC.SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the claim is not sustainable. SBI has replied on 24th June 2022.
- j. An SCN amounting to Rs.17.29 crore, has been received from Central Excise (audit), Kochi in respect of eSBT for the period Oct-2016 to Mar-17 alleging:

i. Short Service Tax paid.

ii. Ineligible ITC.

SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and the claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has replied to the SCN within stipulated time.

- k. An SCN amounting to Rs.9.28 crore from Joint Commissioner of States and Excise, Parwanoo in respect of wrong utilization of Input credit of GST paid of Inter bank Transactions(July 2017-to March 2018). SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has already referred the matter to GST consultant.
- l. An SCN amounting to Rs.13.10 crore from Joint Commissioner of States and Excise, Parwanoo in respect of wrong utilization of Input credit of GST paid of Inter bank Transactions(July 2018-to March 2019). SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has already referred the matter to GST consultant.
- m. An SCN amounting to Rs.13.72 crore from Joint Commissioner of States and Excise, Parwanoo in respect of wrong utilization of Input credit of GST paid of Inter bank Transactions(July 2019-to March 2020). SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has already referred the matter to GST consultant.
- n. An SCN amounting to Rs.16.29 crore from Joint Commissioner of States and Excise, Parwanoo in respect of wrong utilization of Input credit of GST paid of Inter bank Transactions(July 2020-to March 2021). SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has already referred the matter to GST consultant.
- o. An SCN amounting to Rs.9.28 crore from Joint Commissioner of States and Excise, Parwanoo in respect of wrong utilization of Input credit of GST paid of Inter bank Transactions(July 2021-to March 2022). SBI has examined the issues involved and have observed that the Bank is not at fault and claim by the tax authorities is not sustainable. SBI has already referred the matter to GST consultant.
- p. SCNs amounting to Rs.4739.44 lakh has been received from Deputy Commissioner, Abids, STU-2, Telngana, in respect of Telangana GSTIN for the period 2020-2021 on the issue of:
- (a)Reconciliation of GSTR3B with GSTR 1.
 - (b) ITC to be reversed on non-business transactions & exempt supplies.
 - (c) Under declaration of Ineligible ITC.
 - (d) ITC claimed from cancelled dealers
- SBI has filed the reply.
- q. SCN amounting to Rs.42.74 lakh has been received from Assistant Commissioner of State, Raipur, in respect of Chattisgarh GSTIN for the period under 2020-21 in respect of Difference in GSTR 3 B with GSTR 2A. SBI has replied on 14.10.2022.
- r. SCN amounting to Rs.11.89 lakh has been received from Assistant Commissioner of state, Vijaywada, in respect of Amrawati GSTIN for the period under 2021-22 in respect

of GST TDS particulars not shown in GSTR-3B for the month of December 2021. SBI has replied on 10.10.2022.

- s. The Reserve Bank of India imposed penalty on various currency chests of State Bank of India. The circle wise summary of penalties imposed on currency chests for last three FY are as follows:

(Amount in millions)

Circle-wise summary of Penalty imposed by RBI during				
CIRCLE	FY 19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	As on September 30, 2022
AHMEDABAD	5.47	4.23	1.15	32.86
AMARAVATI	2.36	0.02	0.81	0.64
BENGALURU	2.85	4.96	5.46	21.67
BHOPAL	6.83	1.07	5.20	3.31
BHUBANESWAR	1.38	0.34	5.74	6.24
CHANDIGARH	5.61	1.01	1.01	3.61
CHENNAI	2.31	0.50	1.11	0.64
GUWAHATI	0.83	1.56	6.24	1.81
HYDERABAD	1.42	0.38	0.62	0.77
JAIPUR	13.00	0.84	2.47	6.01
KOLKATA	0.30	0.01	0.71	5.84
LUCKNOW	4.48	0.77	31.88	2.27
MAHARASHTRA	2.22	0.88	5.54	1.12
MUMBAI METRO	1.90	0.62	0.74	1.45
NEWDELHI	3.21	1.59	2.37	1.86
PATNA	2.20	33.38	6.64	9.41
THIRUVANANTHAPURAM	0.53	0.33	0.36	0.15
TOTAL	56.87	52.49	78.05	99.65

- t. In respect of Overseas Regulators, details of penalties imposed are furnished below:

- Commercial Indo Bank LLC, Moscow
 - i. The Central Bank of Russia (CBR) imposed a penalty of RUB 1000,000 (INR 1082500) on CIBL in August 2019 for violation of certain items in Art 3 and Art 6 of Federal Law No. 353-FZ observed in granting of a term loan to a natural person.
 - ii. The Central Bank of Russia (CBR) imposed a penalty of RUB 36,829 (INR 39867) on CIBL on 20-08-2019 for shortfall of RUB 3.31 million, in the obligatory reserves kept by CIBL with CBR from 10.07.2019 to 06.08.2019.

- iii. The Central Bank of Russia issued a penalty of RUB 8,637,000 (INR 81,40,373 appx) in December 2020 for violations of legislation of Russian Federation and regulations of Central Bank of Russia in the field of AML, established by results of inspection dated 30-07-2020. The penalty has been paid on 15-12-2020.
- Bank SBI Indonesia
 - i. The Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK) (Financial Services Authority of Indonesia) has fined IDR 9,540,000.00 on Bank SBI Indonesia in October 2019 for error in input of data in Financial Information Service System (SLIK) detected by the regulator in an off-site examination. The penalty has been paid on 16-10-2019.
 - ii. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 50.000 in August 2019 for errors in reporting LHBU sanction Form 201 International Banking April 2019. The penalty has been paid on 08-08-2019.
 - iii. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 200.000 in May 2019 for errors in reporting LBU online correction sanction cost April 2019. The penalty has been paid on 23-05-2019.
 - iv. The Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK) (Financial Services Authority of Indonesia) has fined IDR 3,162,000.00 in December 2019 for adjustment / correction of Monthly General Bank Report (LBU) and in SLIK based on the OJK inspection. The penalty has been paid on 12-12-2019.
 - v. The Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK) (Financial Services Authority of Indonesia) fined in August 2020 the Bank SBI Indonesia IDR 7000000 for late reporting of the extension of tenure of an existing Director. The penalty has been paid on 02-09-2020.
 - vi. OJK has fined of IDR 3,050,000 in October 2020 on account of errors found in regulatory reporting in their annual inspection at the Bank. The penalty has been paid on 12-01-2021.
 - vii. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 4.85 million on July 16, 2021 for errors in regulatory reporting. The penalty has been paid on 29-07-2021.
 - viii. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 300,000 on August 05, 2021 for errors in published quarterly results. The penalty has been paid.
 - ix. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 6.20 million (INR 33000) on December 16, 2021 for errors in regulatory reporting. The penalty has been paid on 22-12-2021.
 - x. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan imposed a penalty of IDR 0.10 million (INR 550) on March 2, 2022 for errors in regulatory reporting. The penalty has been paid on March 8, 2022 .
 - xi. The Otoritas Jasa Keunangan conducted an inspection as on 30.04.2022, during which certain inadequacies in Regulatory Reporting were noted by the regulator and levied a penalty of IDR 153,250,000 in September 2022. The penalty has been paid on September 23, 2022.

- SBI (Mauritius)_ Ltd
The Bank of Mauritius imposed a penalty of MUR 200,000.00 (INR 3,48,000.00) for discrepancy in data reported to Mauritius Credit Information Bureau (MCIB). The penalty has been paid on 13-08-2021.

- SBI South Africa operations (SBISA)

SBI South Africa operations (SBISA) has received a notice dated 26.07.2022 from Prudential Authority, notifying the regulators' intention to impose Administrative Sanctions on SBISA which include an aggregate financial penalty of ZAR10.25 million

(INR 4.84 crore)(out of which ZAR 3.5 mio is suspended until 26.07.2025). the Prudential Authority (PA) in its letter dated 26.07.2022 has stated that SBSA may make representations to the PA, in writing or or before 06.09.2022, citing reasons as to why some or all the above mentioned sanctions should not be imposed.. SBISA submitted its representation on 04.10.2022.

There are no any monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken by any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company.;

- 3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.**

Against Sponsor:

State Bank of India (SBI) had received a Show Cause Notice (SCN) under Rule 4 (1) of SEBI (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties) Rules, 1995 in the matter of "Non-compliance of Regulation 7B of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 from Adjudicating Officer (AO) of SEBI vide his notice dated 12th March 2020. SEBI called upon the SBI to show cause as to why an inquiry should not be held against SBI in terms of Rule 4(1) of SEBI (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties) rules,1995 and penalty should not be imposed on SBI for non-compliance of Regulation 7B of SEBI in respect of UTIAMCL and UTITCPL.

Reply to SCN had been filed by SBI vide letter dated 24th March 2020. Officials of SBI appeared for personal hearing before Adjudicating Officer (AO) and a written submission was made vide their letter dated 10th July 2020 praying the AO of SEBI not to initiate any action including penalty against SBI.

It has been brought to the notice of AO in their submissions that SBI was unable to comply with the Regulation 7B with in specified time despite the efforts made by SBI including taking approval from DIPAM regarding divestment of its holding, meetings with sponsors, Institutional Investors etc. due to the processes involved in obtaining necessary approvals from various stakeholders.

It has been further brought to the notice of the AO, the specified order of Whole Time Member of SEBI dated 6th December 2019 wherein SBI has been provided time till December 31, 2020 to comply with Regulation 7B and UTIAMCL has initiated the process to divest SBI's stake in both UTIAMCL and UTITCPL and SBI will become compliant of the said regulation well before the revised timeline of 31st December.

AO passed an order on 14th August 2020 imposing a penalty of Rs.10 lacs on SBI for non-compliance with Regulation 7B of SEBI Mutual Funds Regulations and has given time of 45 days from the date of receipt of the order for payment of the penalty.

The Bank had filed an appeal before Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) on September 15, 2020 and the matter was heard on December 23, 2020. SAT vide its order dated January 07, 2021, has decided and ordered that appeal is partly allowed by substituting the monetary penalty of Rs. 10 lacs imposed on the Bank with that of a warning.

SEBI has filed an appeal before Supreme Court of India against the SAT order in the matter. Supreme Court of India vide order no 423/2021 dated February 19, 2021 has granted interim stay of operation of the order dated January 07, 2021 of SAT, Mumbai.

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

Some ordinary routine litigations incidental to the business of the AMC are pending in various forums.

Apart from this, following are the details of Penalties, pending litigation or proceedings, findings of inspection or investigations for which action may have been taken or initiated by any regulatory authority against the AMC - SBI Funds Management Ltd (SBIFML) in a capacity of Investment Manager to the SBI Mutual Fund:

a) SEBI has initiated an investigation for the transactions in the shares of M/S Polaris Software Lab Limited, made during the period April 01, 2002 to May 31, 2002 by SBI Mutual Fund, having suspected SBI Mutual Fund of indulging in insider trading on account of proposed merger of M/s Orbi Tech Solutions with M/s Polaris Software Lab Limited, i.e. 'unpublished price sensitive information' about Polaris under the SEBI (Insider Trading Regulation) Regulation, 1992. SBIMF has denied having violated of any insider trading regulation or SEBI Act. SEBI had issued a show cause notice on June 20, 2007 and SBIMF has replied to SEBI on June 30, 2008. Since then, there has been no further communication on the matter from SEBI till date.

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

Not Applicable

➤ **Settlement order in the matter of M/s. Padmini Technologies Limited ("PTL"):**

SEBI had initiated an investigation into certain transactions in the shares of M/s. Padmini Technologies Limited ("PTL"), during the period 2000-2001, which included an inquiry into the investments made by SBI Mutual Fund in the shares of PTL. The Central Bureau of Investigation had also investigated about various aspects of transactions in the shares of PTL which included investments by various schemes of SBI Mutual Fund during the period. A case was subsequently filed in the Sessions Court at Mumbai in 2006 against some ex-employees of the Company. SBI Funds Management Ltd ("SBIFML"), SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd. and SBI Mutual Fund are not parties to this case. The internal investigations conducted by the Chairman, Board of Trustees, SBI Mutual Fund, however, had ruled out any questionable intentions of SBI Mutual Fund in the matter.

Further, a show cause notice dated January 29, 2010 ("2010 SCN") was received from SEBI in the matter and SBI Mutual Fund has replied to the show cause notice countering the allegations made by SEBI. SBI Mutual Fund had also made an application to SEBI to settle the matter through the consent process, i.e. on a no-fault basis, without accepting or denying guilt. The said consent proposal has not been accepted by SEBI vide its letter dated March 22, 2013. A fresh Show Cause Notice dated May 28, 2013 ("2013 SCN") has been issued enclosing a copy of an enquiry report conducted again by a Designated Authority, recommending a prohibition on SBI Mutual Fund from launching any new mutual fund

schemes for a period of 12 months. In terms of the opportunity made available in the 2013 SCN to avail the consent process, SBI Mutual Fund had filed a consent application which was returned by SEBI stating that the consent application by SBIFML shall not be reconsidered by SEBI.

Pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Settlement of Administrative and Civil Proceedings) Regulations, 2014 ("Settlement Regulations"), the Fund house had filed the consent application on March 14, 2017, without admission or denial of guilt, in full and final settlement of all proceedings.

In this connection, SBIFML has paid full settlement charges and agreed to undertake certain non-monetary settlement terms. SEBI vide its settlement order dated September 28, 2018 has disposed the pending proceedings in the underlying matter of PTL.

➤ **SEBI Order dated April 13, 2020 in respect of the Show Cause Notice issued in the matter of Manappuram Finance Limited:**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has instituted adjudication proceedings in respect of Manappuram Finance Limited (MFL) and has issued a show cause notice dated May 29, 2019 (SCN), under Rule 4(1) of the SEBI (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officers) Rules, 1995 and Rule 4(1) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules, 2005, *inter alia*, to SBI Funds Management Ltd (SBIFML), as one of the noticees for the alleged violation of Sections 12A(d) and 12A(e) of the SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulations 3(i), 3A and 4 of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 read with Regulation 12(2) of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. It has, *inter alia*, been alleged in the SCN that SBIFML traded in the scrip of MFL when in possession of unpublished price sensitive information. In terms of the SCN, SEBI had called upon, *inter alia*, SBIFML to show cause as to why an inquiry be not held against it in terms of Rule 4 of the SEBI (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules, 1995 and Rule 4 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules, 2005 read with Section 15-I of the SEBI Act, 1992, and penalty be not imposed in terms of the provisions of Section 15G(i) of the SEBI Act, 1992. SBIFML had submitted its reply to the SCN on August 07, 2019. Thereafter, pursuant to an opportunity of personal hearing granted to SBIFML by the Hon'ble Adjudicating Officer, SEBI (AO), the authorized representatives of SBIFML appeared before the AO on November 14, 2019 and made due submissions in the matter. Subsequently, SBIFML has also filed written submissions in the matter to SEBI on November 27, 2019. SEBI vide its order dated April 13, 2020 has disposed of the SCN in the matter without any penalty.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

Date of Approval of the Scheme by SBI Mutual Fund Trustee Company Private Limited on July 1 , 2021.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,
SBI Funds Management Limited
(The Asset Management Company for SBI Mutual Fund)

sd/-

Place: Mumbai

Date: October 31, 2022

Name : Vinay M. Tonse
Designation : Managing Director & CEO

SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT LTD - BRANCHES

AHMEDABAD: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 4th Floor, Zodiac Avenue, Opp Mayor Bungalow, Near Law Garden, Ahmedabad-380006, Tel : (079)26423060,26463090. , Silvercrest Ramkrushna Building, Ground Floor, Shop A1/2, Opposite Deputy Collector Bungalow, Below Shreedeeep Hospital, Station Road, Ahmednagar - 414001. **Phone no:** 0241-2354555 **Email id:** idswapnil.rakecha@sbimf.com **AGARTALA:** SBI Funds Management Limited Shri Maa Mansion, 3rd Floor, Colonel Mahim Thakur Sarani, Above SBI PBB Branch, Agartala -799001, Tripura. Email Id: cs.agartala@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 0381-2324107. **Agra:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Office No. 207 A, Second Floor, Sumridhi Business Suites, Block no. 38/4A, Sanjay Place, Agra – 282001, Tel : (0562) 2850239/37, **AJMER:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O SBI Special Branch, Ajmer - 305001, Tel: (0145)2426284. **AKOLA:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Yamuna Tarang Complex, First Floor - Shop No 16,17,18 and 19, Murtijapur, Opposite Gadpal Hospital, Akola – 444001, Maharashtra. **Phone no:** 8956868990 **Email:** salesakola@sbimf.com **ALAPPUZHA:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Niza Centre, New General Hospital Junction, Stadium Ward, Beach Road, Alappuzha – 688001, Kerala **ALIBAG:** SBI Funds Management Limited, Shop no.104, 1st Floor, Horizon Building, Shribag no.3, Alibag, Raigad – 4022021, Maharashtra. Phone No: 02141225555 Email Id: cs.alibag@sbimf.com **ALIGARH :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, State Bank of India, Main Branch, Aligarh – 202001, Uttar Pradesh **ALLAHABAD:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, UG-13, Vashishta Vinayak Tower, Tashkent Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad, 211001, Tel: 0532-2261028. **ALWAR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Soni Tower, Road No - 2, Alwar - 301001 **Email Id:** CS.Alwar@SBIMF.COM **Phone No:** 0144-2332035 **AMBALA :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India Mahesh Nagar Ambala Cantt. - 133001, Haryana. **AMRAVATI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Malviya Complex, Malviya Chowk, Opposite YES Bank, Amravati - 444601. **Email id :** cs.amravati@sbimf.com **Phone No :** 0721-2560291 **AMRITSAR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O State Bank of India, SCO-5, District Shopping Centre, Ranjit Avenue, B Block, Amritsar - 143001., Tel: 0183-2221755 / 0183 - 5158415 **Email id:** cs.amritsar@sbimf.com. **ANANTAPUR:** 10-515-1, 2nd Floor, Opposite Upadhyaya Bhavan, Gildoff Service School Road, Anantapur-515001, Andhra Pradesh. **Phone no:** 08554294489. **ANAND :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 102, 10 & 11, First Floor, Chitrangana Complex, Anand Vidhyanagar Road, Anand Gujarat Tel: (02692)- 246210. **ANANDNAGAR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd , Ground Floor, Unit No. 12, Safal Pegasus, Opposite Venus Atlantis, Near Shell Petrol Pump, Behind McDonalds, Prahladnagar, Satellite, Ahmedabad – 380015 **Phone No:** 9925660299 **Email Id :** cssghighway@sbimf.com **ANNA NAGAR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Intec Castle, No-12, F Block, 2nd Main Road, Anna Nagar East, Chennai – 600 102. Phone no: 044 48626775 **ANDHERI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No. 6, Monisha CHS, S.V Road, Near ICICI Bank, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400058, Tel No.: 022-6900 1891. **ANGUL:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Amlapada, Lane-6, Above State Bank of India, Personal Banking Branch, Angul, Odisha - 759122 **Phone no:** 06764-234201 **Email id:** CS.Angul@sbimf.com **ARAMBAGH:** First Floor, Shop No. 686, Link road, Arambagh, Hooghly, West Bengal – 712601. **Phone No:** 7604027781. **Email Id:** csarambagh@sbimf.com **ASANSOL :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 3 RD Floor, Block A, P. C. Chatterjee Market, RambandhuTala, G.T. Road. Asansol – 713303, West Bengal, Tel no. 629497006, Email id: cs.asansol@sbimf.com. **AURANGABAD:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor Viraj Complex, Opp; Big Cinema, Above SBI ATM, Khadkeshwar, Aurangabad-431001, Tel: 0240-3244781. **Aurangabad:** Plot No.138, Ground Floor, Cyber mall, Samarth Nagar, Aurangabad, Maharashtra-431005, **Phone No.** 0240 2341460/0240 2351460, Email Id: cs.aurangabad@sbimf.com. **BADDI:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, B-71 First Floor, Big -B Complex, Bye Pass Road, Baddi – 173205, Himachal Pradesh, **Phone no:** 01795-244415, **Email id:** cs.baddi@sbimf.com **BANGALORE :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, #501, 5th Floor, 16 & 16/1, Phoenix Towers, Museum Road, Bangalore-560001, Tel : (080)25580014/25580051/22122507, 22272284, 22123784. **BHOPAL :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Manav Niket, 30, Indira Press Complex, Near Dainik Bhaskar Office, M.P. Nagar, Zone-1, Bhopal (MP) – 462011 Tel No.: 0755-2557341, 4288276.

BANGALORE (JAYANAGAR) - 1st Floor, Baba Towers, No. 162/158 – 1, 6th Main, Diagonal Road, Jayanagar, 4th Block, Bangalore – 560 011. Tel: 080-26540014. **BANGALORE (MALLESHWARAM)**: SBI Funds Management Limited, First floor, 79/1, West park Road, 18th cross, Malleshwaram, Bangalore - 560055. **BANGALORE (WHITEFIELD)**: SBI Funds Management Limited, 2nd Floor, No.183, Opposite Forum Value Mall, Whitefield Main Road, Whitefield, Bangalore - 560066 **Phone No:** 9108522463 **Email Id:** cs.whitefieldbangalore@sbimf.com **BANKURA** : SBI Funds Management Limited, 80/1/A Nutanchati Mahalla, Raghunathpur Main Road, 1st Floor, Nutanchati State Bank Building Bankura -722101. **BHUBANESHWAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, SBI LHO Bldg, Ground Floor, Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru Marg, Bhubaneswar–751001, Tel : (0674)2392401/501. **BALASORE**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Plot no 327/1805, FM College Road, Balasore - 756003, Odisha. **BARASAT**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Nibedita Place, Taki Road (North), Post Office & Police station: Barasat, North 24 Parganas, Kolkata -700124. **Phone No:** 9830979009 **Email Id:** cs.barasat@sbimf.com **BAREILLY**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Main Branch, Opp Katchery, Civil Lines, Bareilly-243001. **BELAGAVI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Classic Complex, No 103, First Floor, Saraf Colony, RPD Cross, Behind Ajanta Hotel, Belagavi – 590006. **Phone no:** 08312422463 **Email id:** cs.belgaum@sbimf.com **BHAGALPUR** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Mirzanhat Branch, Near Gurhatta Chowk, Police Station Mujahidpur, Bhagalpur - 812005, Bihar. **BHARUCH** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, 101-105, 1st Floor, Glacier Complex, Near Pizza Inn Restaurant, Jetalpur Road, Vadodara - 390007, Gujarat. **BHARUCH**: SBI Funds Management Limited 113/114, Nexus Business Hub, Maktampur Road, Near Gangotri Hotel, Bharuch-392001 **Email Id:** Cs.bharuch@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 02642-247550 **BHILWARA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, c/o State Bank of India, Bhopalganj Branch, 1st Floor Dumas Presidency, Basant Vihar, Bhilwara – 311001, Rajasthan. **Phone No:** 01482- 240144 **BONGAIGAON**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Shyam Market Complex, Paglasthan, Chapaguri Road, Ward No.10. Shop no.03, Post Office & Police Station – Bongaigaon – 783380, Assam. **BATHINDA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd Shop No: 3 - 4, Ground Floor, Zila Parishad Complex, Bhatinda - 151001. **Phone No:** 0164 – 2218415, **Email id:** cs.bhatinda@sbimf.com **BEHALA**: SBI Funds Management Limited 6 D H Road, Beside Anjali Jewellers Silpara, Post office - Barisha, Police Station -Thakurpukur, Kolkata - 700008 **Phone No:** 9674725441 **Email ID:** cs.behala@sbimf.com **BERHAMPORE**: SBI Funds Management Limited, 1st Floor, 46/12, Amar Chakraborty Road, PO:Khagra, DIST : Murshidabad, West Bengal - 742103 **Tel.:** **BHUJ**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Shanti Chambers, Office No. 30, New Station Road, Opp. SBI Main Branch – 370001, Gujarat **BOKARO**: C/O State Bank of India, SME Railway Road Branch, Saharanpur, 247001, Uttar Pradesh **Email Id:** cs.saharanpur@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 8979780609. **BORIVALI** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No. 3&4, Natraj CHS Ltd, Sodawala Lane, Near Chamunda Circle, Borivali (West), Mumbai – 400092, **Tel No.:** 022-28927551/28922741. **BURDWAN**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st floor of Debbhumi, G.T. Road, Perbirhata near Santoshi Mandir, Post Office - Sripally, Burdwan District - 713103, West Bengal. **BAVNAGAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o SBI Darbargadh Branch. 2nd Floor. Amba Chowk. Bhavnagar 364001, **Tel:** 0278-2523788,. **BAGALKOT**: SBI Funds Management Limited, First Floor, TP No.48/11/B, Shop No.FF67, Block "G", Melligeri Towers, Station Road, Bagalkot- 587101. **Phone No** : 7619652463 **Email Id:** cs.bagalkot@sbimf.com **BELGAUM**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o.SBI Main Branch, Near Railway Station Camp, Belgaum-590001, **Tel:** 0831-2422463. **BELLARY**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o.SBI Main Branch, Station Road Bellary-583101, **Tel:** 08392-271775. **BIRBHUM** : 1st Floor, Basundhara Bhavan, Masjid Road, Bolpur, District- Birbhumi - 731204, West Bengal. **BIDHANNAGAR**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd. SBI Bidhannagar Zonal Office ,1st Floor, 1/16 VIP Road, Kolkata – 700054. **Phone No:** 8274004546 **Email Id:** cs.bidhannagar@sbimf.com **BHILAI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Plot no.21, Nehru Nagar East, Commercial Complex, Near Bhilai Scan, Bhilai-490020, **Tel No.:** 0788-4010955, 0788 – 6940010/11/12/13/14/15/16/17. **BIHARSHARIF**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd., SBI Main Branch, 1st floor, counter no 9 &10 Naisarai, Nalanda Bihar Sharif – 803101. **Phone no:** 9264427300 **Email id:** cs.biharsharif@sbimf.com **BILASPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, SBI, Main Branch, Old High Court Road, Bilaspur-495001, **Tel:** 07752) 495006. **BIKANER** : SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o State Bank of India, Public Park Branch, Bikaner – 334001, Rajasthan. **BASTI**: 201, SBI Court Area Building, Near Ayodhya Eye Hospital, Basti-272001, Uttar Pradesh. **Phone no:** 9918001822, 05542-297888 **Email id:** csbasti@sbimf.com **BOKARO**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Sector – 4, Main Branch, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro – 827004, **Tel:** 9304823011. **BULDHANA**: Ground Floor, Shop No. 16, Jijamata Stores and Commercial

Complex, Buldhana - 443001. **Phone No** : 07262-299037 **Email ID** : cs.buldhana@sbimf.com

CHANDIGARH :SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, SCO-107-108, 2nd Floor, Administrative Office, Sector 17-B, Chandigarh-160017, Tel No.: 0172-2703380. **CHAPRA**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd.C/o State Bank of India, Chapra Bazar Branch, Sahebganj, Chapra, Saran – 841301, Bihar. **CHAIBASA**: 1st Floor, Bhagwati Centre, Sadar Bazar, Chaibasa, West Singhbhum – 833201, Jharkhand. Phone no: 9262999173 **Email id**: CS.Chaibasa@sbimf.com

CHENNAI :SBI Funds Management Ltd,SigapiAchi Building li Floor,18/3, Marshalls Road, Rukmani Lakshmipathy Road, Egmore, Chennai - 600 008, Tel : 044 2854 3382 / 3383, 044 2854 3384 / 3385. **COIMBATORE** :SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Above SBI R.S Puram Branch, 541, D.B Road, R.S Puram, Coimbatore- 641 002, Tel : (0422) 2541666. **CALICUT** : 2nd Floor, Josela's Galleria, Opp. Malabar Christian College Higher Secondary School, Wayanad Road, Calicut-673001, Tel no: 0495-2768270, 4020079, 4020080. **CUTTACK**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 3rd Floor,City Mart, Above Vishal Mega Mart, BajraKabati Road,Cuttack-753001, Tel: 0671-2422972.**CHEMBUR**: SBI Funds Management Limited Office No.101, Saikiran Apartments, A Wing,1st Floor, Plot No.217, Central Avenue, 11th Road Junction, Chembur, Mumbai – 400 071. Phone no: 022 – 25226058 / 022 - 25226059 Email id: cs.chembur@sbimf.com **CHINCHWAD** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No. 1. Ratnakar Bldg, Pavan Nagar, Opp P N Gadgil Showroom, ChapekarChowk, Chinchwad Pune-411033, Tel : 020-27355721. **DADAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shree Samarth Heights, Shop No.11, Ground Floor, Gokhale Road North, Dadar (West), Mumbai - 400028. **Phone no**: 24322446 / 7.**Email id**: cs.dadar@sbimf.com **DAVANGERE** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Eshwar Complex, PJ Extension, Davangere - 577002, Karnataka. **DARBHANGA** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Regional Business Office, Darbhanga, PO Laheriasarai, District – Darbhanga - 846001, Bihar. **DALTONGANJ**: SBI Funds Management Ltd , Mahendra Arcade, First Floor, Zila School Road, Near Post Office, Daltonganj – 822101, Jharkhand.Phone no: 8877976333 **DEHRADUN**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 93, Rajpur Road, Above PNB Bank, Behind Mayur Auto, Dehradun-248001, Tel: (0135)2651719/2749918. **DHANBAD**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O State Bank Of India, Main Branch, 1st Floor, Centre Point Bank More, Dhanbad-826001, Tel: 0326-2301545. **DHARAMSHALA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st floor, SBI Main Branch, Kotwali Bazar, Dharamshala – 176215, Himachal Pradesh, Tel: 9418028624/01892-225814. **DIMAPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Old Market Branch, Kalibari Road, Old Daily Market (Near Durga Market), Dimapur-797112, Nagaland. **DILSUKHNAGAR** - 1st Floor, 13-2-42/6/d/10, Vijetha Classic Empire, Above DCB Bank, Chaitanyapuri, Dilsukhnagar, Hyderabad 500060,Tel No – 04035165251. **DEOGHAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 722 & 723 SSM Jalan Road, Castair Town , Opposite IDBI Bank, Deoghar – 814112, Jharkhand.Phone no: 8986614868 / 9570378333 **Durgapur**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 4/23, Suhatta Mall, Sahid Khsudiram Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur – 713216, Tel: 0343-2544191.**ERODE**: SBI Funds Management Limited, 1st Floor, 1/1, Poosari Chennimalai Street, Near EVN Road, Surampatti, Erode - 638001 Phone No.: 0424 2211755 Email ID: cs.erode@sbimf.com **ERNAKULAM** : First Floor, Chakiat Estate, Church Landing Road, Pallimukku, Cochin – 682 016,Kerala. Phone No: 0484 – 4011605 / 4011606 Email :ernakulam@sbimf.com. **ETAWAH**: Ground Floor, Shop No. 4, BABA The Mall, Mohalla Prem Nagar, Near Shastri Chauraha, Etawah-206001, Uttar Pradesh, **Phone no**: 9935131119 **FAIZABAD** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1/13/328 Station Road, Pushpraj Chouraha Civil Lines, Faizabad - 224001, Uttar Pradesh. **Email Id**: cs.faizabad@sbimf.com **Phone No**: 05278-220525 **FARIDABAD** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o. SBI Commercial Br.,, 1ST Floor, SCO-3, Sector 16, Faridabad-121002 Tel No.: 0129 – 4030661 **FEROZEPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, c/o State Bank OF India RBO, 120 Church Road Ferozepur Cantonment Ferozepur - 152001, Tel: 9855008415. **GANGTOK**: SBI Funds Management Ltd , Ground Floor, Lama Building, Near Namthang Road & National Highway Junction, Deorali Bazar, Gangtok - 737102. **Phone No**: 03592-280051 **Email Id**: cs.gangtok@sbimf.com **MANAGARIA**: Ground Floor, 111/4 Raja S C Mullick Road, Garia, Post Office - Naktala, Kolkata 700047 **Phone no**: 9874772626 **Email id**: Cs4.Kol@sbimf.com **GOA** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, FO – 4, Indraprastha Building, 1st Floor, Above Dena Bank, Menezes Braganza Road, Panjim - 403001, Goa, Tel No.: (0832) 6512666/ 6512777/ 2235283. **GOA (VASCO-DA-GAMA)** - Shop No.123, 1st Floor, Anand Chambers , Fl. Gomes Road, Vaddem, New Vaddem , Vasco-da-Gama – 403802. Tel No.: (0832) 6578333. **GURGAON** :SBI Funds Management Ltd, 24, Vipul Agora Building, Ground Floor, M.G. Road, Near Sahara Mall, Gurgaon-122002, Tel : (0124) 4200828, Email id: cs.gurgaon@sbimf.com. **GUWAHATI** :SBI Funds Management Ltd, Sethi Trust Building,Unit-III, Above State Bank of India-

GMC Branch, G.S.Road, Bhangagarh, Guwahati-781005, Tel : (0361)2463704. **GANDHIDHAM** :SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Adinath Arcade, Office No. 6, Police Station Road, Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat. **GAYA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Nandan Niketan, Ground Floor, Nagmatia Road, Gaya-823001, Bihar, **Phone No:** 8252934222, 0631-2222405, **Email Id:**cs.gaya@sbimf.com. **GHATKOPAR** : Shop No - 1 & 2, Atlantic Towers, R B Mehta Road, Near Railway Station, Ghatkopar – East, Mumbai – 400077. Tel No.: 022 – 25012227 / 28. **GHAZIABAD**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C – 40, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh - 201002 **Phone No:** 0120 – 4217338 **Email id:** cs.ghaziabad@sbimf.com **GIRIDIH**: Shanti Heights,1st Floor, Above Hero Showroom, Whitty Bazar, Giridih - 815301. **Phone No:** 06532-296009 **Email id:** cs.giridih@sbimf.com **GORAKHPUR**: Shop No – 6 & 7, Upper Ground Floor, Cross Mall The Road, AD Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur – 273001, Uttar Pradesh, Tel: 0551-2203378.**GWALIOR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Uma Plaza 83 / 84, Kailash Vihar, Near City Centre, Ward No.30, Gwalior-474001, Tel: 0751-2447272, Madhya Pradesh, Email Id: cs.gwalior@sbimf.com.**GUNTUR** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Brodipet Branch, #4/11, Master Minds Building Brodipet, Guntur - 522002, Andhra Pradesh. **HYDERABAD**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd., 6-686/3F, 3rd Floor, Banjara Hills Road No.12, Above Indian Bank, Hyderabad – 500034, Tel: 040 – 48544611 / 040 - 48544711. **HAMIRPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd , c/o State Bank of India, Main Branch, 1st floor, Hamirpur – 177001, Himachal Pradesh. **Phone no:**01972-224799 **Email id:** cs.hamirpur@sbimf.com. **HALDIA**: SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Akash Ganga Commercial Complex, 3rd Floor, Manjushree, Village Basudevpur, Post Office – Khanjanchak, Police Station- Durgachak, Haldia - [721602](tel:721602), Purba Medinipur **Phone No:** 9073641484 **Email Id:** cs.haldia@sbimf.com **HALDWANI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, SBI SME Main Branch, Nainital Road, Haldwani, Uttarakhand – 263 139, Tel: 9412084061. **HAZARIBAGH** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Prabhu Niwas Market, AnandaChowk , Guru Govind Singh Road, Hazaribagh – 825301, Jharkhand. **HASAN**: 1st Floor, Sri Charana Complex, Above SBI Main Branch, Behind Suvarna Residency, BM Road, Hassan - 573201.**Phone No:** 8976920387 **Email Id:** cs.hassan@sbimf.com**HISSAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 42,Red Square Market, Nr. Hotel Regency, Hisar -125001, Haryana,, Tel: 01662 238415. **HUBLI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, c/o: State Bank of India, Market Branch, Laxmi Complex, Near Court Circle, Hubli-580029, Tel: 0836-2368477. **HOSIARPUR** : SBI Funds Management Limited Ground Floor, Opposite Green View Park Near SBI Main Branch, Hoshiarpur-146001 Email ID: cs.hoshiarpur@sbimf.com Phone No.: 01882-228415 **INDORE**:SBI Funds Management Ltd, 215-216 City Centre, 2nd floor,570 M.G. Road, Indore – 452001, Tel : 0731 -2541141/4045944/4991080/4991081/4991082/4991083. **IMPHAL** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Imphal Branch, M. G. Avenue, Imphal – 795001, Manipur. **ITANAGAR** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Personal Banking Branch, Ziro Point, Itanagar – 791111, Arunachal Pradesh. **JABALPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, G-2, Ground Floor, Rajleela Tower, Wright Town, Jabalpur – 482002, Tel No.: 0761–2410042 **JAIPUR** :SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, SBI Tonk Road Branch, Near Times of India Building,Tonk Road, Jaipur–302015, Tel : (0141) 2740016/2740061. **JALANDHAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, SCO – 14, Ground Floor, P.U.D.A Complex Jalandhar – 144001. **Email Id:** CS.Jalandhar@SBIMF.COM **Phone No:** 0181 - 2238415.**JALGAON** : SBI Funds Management Ltd., 2nd floor, Opp. SBI Main Branch, Stadium Complex, JilhaPeth, Jalgaon - 425001, Maharashtra. **JAMMU**: First Floor, A1 North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu-180012 **Phone No** : 0191-2474975 **Email ID** : cs.jammu@sbimf.com **JAMMU**: SBI FUNDS MANAGEMENT LIMITED 115, FIRST FLOOR, A 1 NORTH BLOCK, BAHU PLAZA, JAMMU-180012 EMAIL ID: CS.JAMMU@SBIMF.COM PHONE NO.: 0191-2474975 **JAMNAGAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o SBI Ranjit Road Branch,Ranjit Road, Jamnagar,-361001, Tel: 0288-2660104. **JAMSHEDPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Fairdeal Complex Unit, 2 M, M Floor, Opposite Ram Mandir, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 **Tel no.:** 0657-2320447, **Email ID:** cs.jamshedpur@sbimf.com **JHANSI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o SBI Main Barnch, Near Elite Crossing, Jhansi- 284001, Tel: 0510-2330298. **JODHPUR**: SBI Funds Management Limited PRM Palza, Plot No. 947, 10th D Road, Sardarpura, Jodhpur-342001 Phone No: 9829123397 Email ID : cs.jodhpur@sbimf.com. **JORHAT** : C/O Rajarshi Barua, 1st Floor, Above SBI ATM, Barpatra Ali Road, Near JB College, Beside ICICI Bank, Jorhat – 785001, Assam **Email Id:** cs.jorhat@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 6913120050. **JUNAGADH** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Balaji Avenue, First Floor, Shop No 7 & 8, Near Reliance Mall, Opposite Rajlaxmi Park, Motibaug to Sardarbaug Road, Junagadh – 362001, Gujarat. **Phone No:** 0285 – 2670350 **Email:** SID - SBI Balanced Advantage Fund

csjunagadh@sbimf.com **Jaunpur:** SBI Funds Management Limited, First Floor, Dulari Complex, 478 Civil Court Road, Miyajpur, Jaunpur, Uttar Pradesh-222002, **Email Id-** CS.JAUNPUR@SBIMF.COM, **Phone No:** 9984070444, 05452-350064. **KADAPA: SBI Funds Management Limited.** 1 / 725, 2nd Floor, Mareddy Ananda Reddy Towers, Above HDFC Bank, Railway Station Road, Yerramukkapalli, Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh – 516001. **Phone No :** 08562-355418 **Email Id :** cs.kadapa@sbimf.com **KALABURAGI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st floor, Arihant Towers 8-1234 / SF, Asif Gunj, Kalaburagi – 585104. **Email Id:** cs.gulbarga@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 7337877350 **KANPUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 207, 2nd Floor, Sai Square, 16/ 116 (45), Bhargava Estate, Civil Lines, Kanpur- 208001, Tel No.: 0512- 6900314/15. **KARAIKUDI:** Door No. 79, Koppu Nilayam, First Floor, Above Federal Bank, Sekkalai Road, Karaikudi Sivaganga District, Karaikudi – 630001, Tamil Nadu. **Phone No :** 04565292233 **Email Id :** cs.karaikudi@sbimf.com **KARIMNAGAR:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd, 1st Floor, 2-9-13, Main Road, Geetha Bhavan Circle, Mukarrampura Street, Karimnagar - 505001. **Phone No.:** 08782931708 **Email ID:** cs.karimnagar@sbimf.com **Kharagpur:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd, Khan Tower, 1• Floor, Q.T. Road, Inda, Q.T. Road, Inda, Kharagpur, Kharagpur, West Midnapore – 721305. **Email ID:** cs.kharagpur@sbimf.com **Phone No.:** 03222-225592 **KHARGHAR:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Swarna CHS Ltd., Shop No.18, Ground Floor, Plot No.13 / 14, Sector 7, Kharghar, Navi Mumbai - 410210. **Phone No:** 27740359 / 69 **Email Id:** cs.kharghar@sbimf.com **Kolkata :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Jeevandeep Bldg, No 1, Middleton Street, 9th Floor, Kolkata – 700 001, Tel : 22882342/22883767/22883768. **KALYANI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Sri Tapan Krishna Dey, Sudhalaya, A 1/50, Kalyani, District Nadia - 741235, West Bengal. **KANNUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, NRI Branch, SBI Building, Fort Road, Kannur – 670001, Kerala. **KAKINADA :** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o SBI Main Branch, Main Road, Kakinada - 533001, Andhra Pradesh. **Phone No:** 08842356767 **Email Id:** cs.kakinada@sbimf.com **KAKINADA:** 20-1-34/1, 1st Floor, Subhash Road (20 Block), Revenue Ward No.14, Main road, Okk Super Bazar, Kakinada -533001, Andhra Pradesh **Phone No :** 0884-2356767 **Email ID :** cs.kakinada@sbimf.com **KHAMMAM:** SBI Funds Management Limited, 3rd Floor, 15-9-540, J L Towers, Beside ICICI Bank, Wyra Road, Khammam – 507001 **Phone No :** 08742293456 **Email Id :** cskhammam@sbimf.com **KHARAGPUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Inda Peerbaba, Near Ashirbad Lodge, Kharagpur, Midnapore West, West Bengal – 721301. **KOLHAPUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Shop No. 1 & 2, Ayodhya Tower, Dabholkar Corner, Station Road, Kolhapur – 416001 **Phone No:** 0231 2680880. **KOLLAM :** SBI Funds management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Kollam Branch, PB No 24, State Bank Building, Near Railway Station, Kollam - 691001, Kerala. **KORBA :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o. State Bank of India, Kutchery Branch, Kutchery Chowk, Raipur – 492001, Chattisgarh. **KOTA:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shri Govindam, First Floor, Opposite Lala Lajpat Rai Bhawan, Shopping Center, Kota – 324007 **Phone No:** (0744) - 2360631. **KOTTAYAM:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O SBI Kalathipadi Branch, Opp. Karipal Hospital, K K Road, Kalathipadi, Vadavathoor P O, Kottayam-686010, KUKATPALLY: SBI Funds Management Limited, 3rd Floor, 7 Sai Plaza, Plot No.14, Beside Chermas Showroom, Dharma Reddy Nagar Colony, Phase II, Hyderabad, Kukatpally, Hyderabad – 500072, Telangana **Email id:** cs.kukatpally@sbimf.com **KOTHRUD:** SBI Funds Management Limited Shop No 3 & 4, Success Square, Lower Ground Floor, Kothrud, Pune - 411038, Maharashtra E-mail Id- cs.kothrud@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 9545450847 **KRISHNANAGAR:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. 1st Floor, State Bank of India, Krishnagar Branch, Krishnagar, Nadia, 5B, D.L. Roy Road, Krishnagar, West Bengal – 741101 **Phone no:** 9836037773 **Email id:** isdkrishnanagar@sbimf.com **KURNOOL :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No 4,5 and 6, Ground Floor, Skandanshi Vyapaar Opposite Old Ediga, New Bus Stand Road, Kurnool 518003, Andhra Pradesh **Phone No:** 08518-227776 **Email Id:** cs.naz@sbimf.com **KALYAN :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No 7, Allaha Rakkha Commercial Complex, Near 'D' Mart, Dr. Rambhau Patwardhan Road, Bail Bazar Circle, Kalyan (W)– 421301 Tel: 0251-2311980 Email: ispkalyan@sbimf.com. **KALYANI:** B-9/277/(CA), 1st Floor, Kalyani, District Nadia, West Bengal - 741235, Tel: 033-25827700. **KUMBAKONAM:** SBI Funds Management Limited. Old Door No.73, New Door No.46, Sarangapani South Street, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu – 612 001. **Phone No :** 0435 2427426 **Email Id :** Cs.kumbakonam@sbimf.com **KORAMANGALA:** C/o. State Bank of India, Start – Up Hub Branch, #117, 1st Floor, 7th Block, Industrial Layout, Koramangala, Bengaluru - 560 095. **Phone No:** 9972302919 **Email Id :** CS.Koramangala@sbimf.com **LATUR:** Ground Floor, Shop No. 4, Omkar Complex, Khardekar Stop, Ausa Road, Latur – 413512. **Phone no:** 02382 - 299494 **Email id:** cs.latur@sbimf.com **LUCKNOW :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, G-16, Kasmande House, 2, Park

Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow-226 001, Tel : (522) 2286741, 2286742. **LUDHIANA** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, SCO-124, Ground Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001, Phone No.: 0161-2449849, 0161-5058415. **LEH** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank Of India Fire & Fury Branch, Opp. Hall of Fame, Air Port Road Leh, Dust - Leh. – 194101, Jammu & Kashmir. **MAHABUBNAGAR**: SBI Funds Management Limited Ground Floor - #10-5-83/2A, Sara Complex, Mahabubnagar- 509001, Telangana Phone No: 08542 220091 Email Id: cs.mahabubnagar@sbimf.com **MADHAPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Shristi Tower, 1-98/2/11/3, Arunodaya Colony, Madhapur, Opposite Karachi Bakery, Hyderabad – 500081, Telangana, Phone no: 040 23119010. **MANCHERIAL**: SBI Funds Management Limited. 1st Floor, House No. 12 -318 / 319, BPL 'X' Road, Mancherial, Telangana - 504208. Phone No: 08736299994 Email ID: cs.mancherial@sbimf.com **MUMBAI** : SBI Funds Management Limited. Unit No. 31, CR2 Mall, Plot no. 240 & 240A, Backbay Reclamation, Block no. III, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021, Maharashtra. Email Id: cs.mumbai@sbimf.com Phone No: 022 – 66532800. **MADURAI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Surya Towers, 272, Good Shed Street, Madurai - 625001 **Phone No**: 0452 4374242 **Email id**: cs.madurai@sbimf.com. **MAPUSA**: Shop no 9 & 10, Ground Floor, Garden Centre, Block A, Opposite Mapusa Police station, Mapusa -403507, Goa. **Phone No** : 91 8669668965 **Email Id** : cs.mapusa@sbimf.com. **MALDA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o Arindam Sarkar, Vivekananda Pally, Behind Fouzder Clinic, English Bazar, Malda - 732101, West Bengal. **MANDI**: C/O State Bank of India, 2nd Floor, Near Gandhi Chowk, Teh Sadar- Himachal Pradesh, Mandi -175001, Phone No.: 08894321280. **MANGALORE**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 2nd Floor, Essel Towers, Bunts Hostel Circle, Mangaluru - 575003, Tel: (0824)2222463. **MANINAGAR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 3rd Floor, 301, Amruta Arcade, Above Jade Blue, Opposite Jupiter House, Maninagar Cross Road, Maninagar, Ahmedabad – 380 008 **Phone No**: 079 – 48442929 **Email Id**: csmaninagar@sbimf.com **MARGAO** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Margao Main Branch, Near Margao Municipal Garden - 403601, Goa. **MEERUT**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O SBI Zonal Office, Garh Road, Meerut-250005, Tel.: **MEHSANA** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No. FF 56, Someshwar Mall, Modhera Road, Mehsana – 384002, Gujarat. **MORADABAD**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o SBI Main Branch, Civil Lines, Moradabad-244001, Tel: (0591) 2411411. **MOTIHARI**: SBI Funds Management. Ltd. C/o State Bank of India, Chandmari Branch, Near Petrol Pump, Chandmari, Motihari, East Champaran – 845401, Bihar **MOHALI**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O State Bank of India, SCF-55 Phase – 5, Sahibzada Ajit Singh Nagar, Mohali -160062, **Phone no**: 0172-5053380 , **Email id**: cs.mohali@sbimf.com **MUZZAFFARPUR**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 2nd Floor, State Bank of India, Main Branch, Red cross Building, Company Bagh, Muzaffarpur – 842001. **Phone No**: 08252106111/06200610373 **Email id**: CS.Muzaffarpur@sbimf.com Tel.: **MYSORE**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, No-145, 1st Floor, 5th Cross, 5th Main, Sarswathipuram, Mysore - 570009, Tel: 0821-2424919. **MAPUSA**: Shop no 9 & 10, Ground Floor, Garden Centre, Block A, Opposite Mapusa Police station, Mapusa -403507, Goa. **Phone No** : 91 8669668965 **Email Id** : cs.mapusa@sbimf.com. **MIRZAPUR** - First Floor, Triveni Chaurasia, Triveni Campus, Ratanganj, Mirzapur-231001, Uttar Pradesh. **Phone No**: 9984507831 05442-350022 **Email Id**: Cs.Mirzapur@Sbimf.Com **NAGPUR** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st floor, Wardha House, Central Road, Ramdaspath, Nagpur – 440010, Tel No.: 0712-2996170, 0712-2996160, Email Id: cs.nagpur@sbimf.com. **NEW DELHI** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, 5th Floor, Ashoka Estate, 24 Barakhamba Lane, New Delhi–110001, Tel : (011) 23466666. SBI Funds Management Ltd , B 1 / 4, 1st Floor, Community Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi – 110058 Phone no: 09999166140 Email id: cs.janakpuri@sbimf.com **NANDED**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, First Floor, Shop No. 16, Sanman Prestige, Station Road, Nanded – 431601. **Phone No**: 02462-244144 **Email Id**: ISC.Nanded@sbimf.com **NADIAD** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, City Point Complex, Shop # 04, Ground Floor, Opp. Ipcowala Town Hall, Near ParasTalkis, Collage Road, Nadiad – 387001, Gujarat. **NALGONDA**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, NC's Sai Plaza, Door No-6-3-10/A , V T Road, Ramagiri, Nalgonda-508001, Telangana **Phone no**: 08682-221999 **Email id**: cs.nalgonda@sbimf.com **NASHIK**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Sharada Niketan, Tilak Wadi Road, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nashik – 422002. Tel No.: 0253-2232553 Email ID: Nasik.lsd@sbimf.com **NAVSARI** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, 105, Rudraksh Apt, Nr. Dhruvini Hospital, Asha Nagar Main Road, Navsari – 396445, Gujarat. **NELLORE** : SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o. State Bank of India, Vedayapalem Branch, Nellore - 524 004, Andhra Pradesh. **NEHRU PLACE**: SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Shop No. 101-102 & 111 (1/2), Building No. 40 - 41, Bakshi House, Nehru Place, New Delhi – 110019 **Phone No**:

011 – 26224606 **Email id:** cs.nehruplace@sbimf.com **NIRMAN VIHAR:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd., 208, Vikasdeep Tower, Laxmi Nagar District Centre, Delhi – 110092 **Phone no:** 011-46011830 **Email id:** cs.nirmanvihar@sbimf.com **NIZAMABAD:** SBI Funds Management. Ltd., 1st Floor, 6-2-55, Opposite Indur High School, Subhash Nagar, Near Zilla Parishad, Nizamabad – 503002. **Phone No:** 08462-234001 **Email id:** cs.nizamabad@sbimf.com **NOIDA:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, GF-07 ansal fortune arcade K- block, Sector – 18, Noida – U P NOIDA-201301, Tel : 0120 4232214. **OOTY:** SBI Funds Management Limited, No.205, B-11, First Floor, Sri Lakshmi Complex New Agraharam, Commercial Road, Ooty – 643001 **PATNA :**SBI Funds Management Ltd, 501, Rajendra Ram Plaza, Exhibition Road, Patna- 800001 **Phone No:** 9262699197 / 9262699198 **Email id:** CS.Patna@sbimf.com patna.isc@sbimf.com **PANIPAT:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Time Square, 27-28 BMK Market, Behind Hotel Hive, G T Road, Panipat-132103, Haryana Tel: 0180-2648415 / 0180 – 4078415 **PALAKKAD:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd., 2nd Floor, BUILTtech Building, Chittoor Road, Palakkad – 678013, Kerala **PATIALA :** SCO 14-15, Ground Floor, Opp. Kamal Laboratory, New Leela Bhawan, Patiala-147001. Tel No.: 0175-2300058. **PONDA:** hop no. G-22, Ground Floor, Rajdeep Galleria, Near Municipal Garden, Ponda-403401, Goa Email Id: cs.ponda@sbimf.com Phone No: 9145252633 **PUNE:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Pradeep Chambers, Near Idea Showroom, Bhandarkar Road, Pune – 411005 Tel No.: 022-25670961 / 25671524 / 25653398/99 **PUNE :** SBI Funds Management Limited. Ground Floor, Shop No – 32 and 33, Kumar Place CHS, 2408, East Street, Pune, Maharashtra – 411001. Phone No: 9850815152 Email Id: cs.camppune@sbimf.com **PUDUCHERRY:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. First Floor, MPR Complex, No.152, Easwaran Koil Street, Puducherry – 605001, **Tel no.:** 0413-2222266 **Email ID:** Cs.pondy@sbimf.com **PURULIA:** Omkar Towers, 2nd Floor, Ranchi Road, Ward Number 1, Above SBI Purulia Bazar Branch, Purulia – 723101, West Bengal. Phone No : 9002039328 Email Id : Souvik.ghosh@sbimf.com **PITAM PURA :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 112HB, 1st Floor, Twin Tower, Netaji Subhash Place, Near Max Hospital, Pitam Pura, New Delhi - 110034, Tel : 011-27351974. **RAIGARH:** SBI Funds Management Limited, Plot No 957, Opposite Axis Bank, Dimrapur Road, Jagatpur, Raigarh, Chhattisgarh – 496001. **Email id:** cs.raigarh@sbimf.com **RAIPUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Raj Villa, Near Raj Bhawan, Civil Lines, Ghadi Chowk, Raipur- 492001, Tel : (0771) 2543355, 4263256, 4056808. **RAMGARH:** Ground Floor, Beside Income Tax Office, Thana Chowk, Ramgarh Cantt, Ramgarh – 829122, Jharkhand. **Phone no:** 9262973777 **Email id:** CS.Ramgarh@sbimf.com **RANCHI :** Unit 104, 1st floor, Jokhiram Chambers, Opposite G.E.L. Church Complex, Behind Mahabir Tower, Main Road, Ranchi - 834001, Jharkhand, Tel: 9693205026. **RAJAHMUNDRY :**SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o, SBH Main Branch, T Nagar, Rajahmundry – 533 101, Tel: (0883)2434002. **RAJKOT:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 208, Orbit Plaza, Near Swami Vivekanand Statue, Dr. Yagnik Road, Rajkot – 36000, Tel No.: 0281-2466740/41. **RENUKOOT:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o State Bank of India, Renukoot, Sonbhadra – 231217, Uttar Pradesh. **RAEBARELI :** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. 1st Floor, 460/24, Canal Road, Raebareli-229001, Uttar Pradesh. Email Id: cs.raebareli@sbimf.com Phone No: 9984559444. **RATLAM :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 14/1, Chhatrapul, Main Road, Ratlam – 457001, Madhya Pradesh. **RATNAGIRI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, Arihant Complex, Arogya Mandir, Behind Bus Stop, Ratnagiri – 415639, Maharashtra Phone No : 7506868073. **ROHTAK :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ashoka Plaza, Ground Floor, Delhi Road, Rohtak-124001 Tel: 01262258415. **ROURKELA:** 1st Floor, Dhananjay Niwas, Udit Nagar, Rourkela, Odisha – 769012, Tel No.: 0661-2522999 **SURAT :**SBI Funds Management Ltd, International Trade Centre, Higher Ground Floor – 31, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat – 395002 Tel : (0261) 3994800. **SAHARANPUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/O State Bank of India, SME Railway Road Branch, Saharanpur, 247001, Uttar Pradesh Email Id: cs.saharanpur@sbimf.com Phone No: 8979780609. **SAGAR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No. G-11, Dwarikaji Complex, Civil Lines, Sagar - 470 001, Madhya Pradesh. **SALEM:** SBI Funds Management Ltd. Nakshatra Trade Mall", No.55/1, Ramakrishna Raod, Near Gopi Hospital, Salem- 636007, Tel: 0427-4552289. **SAMBALPUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, State Bank Of India, Sambalpur Main Branch, Sambalpur, Dist. sambalpur, Orissa-768001, Tel: 0663-2410001. **SAMBALPUR:** M/S- Swagat Complex 2nd floor, Above Patra Electronics, Ainthapali , Sambalpur -768004 **Email Id:** cs.sambalpur@sbimf.com **Phone No:0663-2410001** **SANGRUR:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd, c/o State Bank of India, Barra Chowk Branch, Sangrur– 148023, Punjab. **Phone no:**0167-2500020 , 9855228415 **Email id:** cs.sangrur@sbimf.com **SANGLI:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd 1st Floor-101, Shrilaxmi Chambers, Opposite ZP Office, Sangli - Miraj Road, Sangli – 416416. **Phone no:** 8806600921 **Email:**

cs.sangli@sbimf.com **SATARA:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd, 1st Floor 287/1/J/6, Adarsh Corner, Opposite Rajtara Hotel, Radhika Road, Satara – 415001. **Phone no:** 8806009837 **Email:** cs.satara@sbimf.com; **SECUNDERABAD:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd, 403, 4th Floor, Legend Crystal, P. G. Road, Near Paradise Circle, Secunderabad – 500003, Tel No.: 040-69000541/542. **SHILLONG:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, SBI Shillong Main Branch, Shillong, Meghalaya-793001, Tel: 9436730174. **SHIMLA:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, New Building (2nd Floor), Kali Bari, The Mall, Shimla-171003, Himachal Pardesh, Tel: 0177-2807608. **SHIMOGA:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, SBI Shimoga Branch, Shroff Complex, Sir, M.V. Road, Tilak Nagar, Shimoga-577201, Tel: 8182222463. **SILCHAR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, New Silchar Branch, Silchar – 788005, Assam. **SILIGURI:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ganeshayan Building -2nd Floor, Beside Sky Star Building, Sevoke Road, Siliguri-734001, Tel: 0353-2537065. **SOLAPUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Kanale Plaza, 82 Railway Lines, Duffrine Chowk, Opposite State Bank of India, Solapur – 413001. **Email Id:** cs.solapur@sbimf.com **Phone No:** 9923794782, 0217-2315292 **SIWAN:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o State Bank of India, PBB Branch, Mahadeva Road, Near Bajaj Agency, Opposite OP Thana, Siwan – 841227. **Phone no:** 7545040123 **Email id:** cs.siwan@sbimf.com **SREERAMPUR :** SBI Funds Management . Ltd., Paradise Fancy Market, 35, N.S. Avenue, 2nd floor, Serampore, West Bengal. – 712201 **Phone no:** 9830856891 **Email id:** cs.sreerampore@sbimf.com **SRIGANGANAGAR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, 1st floor, Public Park, Matka chowk, Sri Ganganagar, Rajasthan - 335001. **Email id:** cs.sriganganagar@sbimf.com. **SRIKAKULAM:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o SBI Main Branch, Grand Trunk Road, Srikakulam - 532001, Andhra Pradesh. **Phone No:** 08942228533 **Email Id:** cs.srikakulam@sbimf.com **SRIKAKULAM :** Varanasi Krishna Murthy Complex, Beside Rema Gedda, Entrance to Friends Colony, Peddapadu Road, Srikakulam - 532001, Andhra Pradesh **Phone No :** 08942 – 220533 **Email Id :** cs.srikakulam@sbimf.com **SRINAGAR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd., SBI Regional bussiness Office, 2Nd Floor, M.A Road, Srinagar, Tel: 0194-2474864. **TEZPUR:** : SBI Funds Management Ltd c/o SBI Chandmari Branch, Kumargaon Beseria Road, Chandmari, Tezpur-784001, Assam. Phone no: 09436290224/ 09435019671 **ROORKEE:** SBI Funds Management Ltd SBIMF-Investor Service Desk, C/o State Bank of India, Civil Lines, Roorkee – 247667 **Phone no:** 9045310073 **Email id:** cs.roorkee@sbimf.com **THRIVANTHAPURAM :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Ground Floor, TC 25/373(9), Govt. Press Road, Near Secretariat, Trivandrum 695001, Tel : (0471) 4011590/4011591/4011592. **THANE:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Shop No 1, Kashinath CHS, Ghantali Mandir Road Nr Ghantali Devi Mandir. Naupada, Thane-400602, Tel : 022-25401690, 25414594. **THIRUCHIRAPALLI:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Supraja Arcade, 2nd Floor, No. 21, 6th Cross, Thillai Nagar, Tiruchirappalli – 620018, Tamil Nadu, Tel: 0431-4000667. **THISSUR :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, Thichur Town Branch, Poonam Complex, M G Road, Thissur – 680001, Kerala. **THRISSUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, First Floor, Pooma Complex, M. G. Road, Trisshur – 680001 Tel: 0487-2445700. **THIRUVALLA:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. Building Number 500/5-A, Fusion Centre, Kottuppallil Buildings, Muthoor Post Office, Ramanchira, Thiruvalla - 689107, Kerala. **TINSUKIA:** STATE BANK OF INDIA Tinsukia Bazaar Branch, 3rd Floor, Ranghar Complex, G.N.B Road, Near Thana Charali, Tinsukia - 786125, Assam. PHONE NO: 8135847027 EMAIL ID: CS.TINSUKIA@SBIMF.COM **TIRUNELVELI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 182 E, Shop no 7, Arunagiri Uma Complex, S.N.High Road, Tirunelveli - 627001, Tel: 0462 4220023. **TIRUPATI:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, [Door No 20](mailto:cs.tirupati@sbimf.com)-3-124 AB, 1st Floor, Penumadu Towers, Beside SBI Korlagunta Branch, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirupati – 517501 **Phone No:** 0877 2280208 / 2280206 **Email id:** cs.tirupati@sbimf.com. **TIRUPUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 2nd Floor, S & S Aracade, Door No: 10/5, Uthukuli Road, Above Axis Bank, Tirupur – 641601, Tamil Nadu. Phone No: 09715111001 Email: pn.sadagopan@sbimf.com **TUMKUR:** 1st Floor, 3rd Cross Ashok Nagar, Opposite to Tumkur University, B H Road, Tumkur - 572101. **Phone No:** 7899732386 **Email Id:** cs.tumkur@sbimf.com **TUTICORIN :** SBI Funds Management Limited, 283 B, Seethapathi Maaligai, First Floor, W.G.C. Road, Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Upstairs, Tuticorin – 628002, Tamil Nadu **Phone No.:** 0461 2334400 **Email ID:** cs.tuticorin@sbimf.com. **TAMLUK:** Ward No. 11, Padumbasan Building, Tamluk-721636, West Bengal. **Phone No :** 9147044649 **Email Id :** cs.tamluk@sbimf.com **UDAIPUR:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, SBI, Chetak Circle Branch, Near Chetak Circle, Udaipur 313001, Tel: 0294-2413717, **Email id:** cs.udaipur@sbimf.com. **UDUPI:** 1st Floor, Door No -13-2-1A, Vishwas Towers, Court Back Road, Udupi - 576101. **Phone No:** 9108042463 **Email Id:** cs.udupi@sbimf.com **UJJAIN:** SBI Funds

Management . Ltd.No.133, Santram Sindhi Colony, Opposite J K Nursing Home, Indore Road, Ujjain, Madhya Pradesh – 456010, **Phone no:** 09977719159 **VADODARA :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 101 - 105, Glacier Complex, Near Pizza In, Jaselpur Road, Vadodara - 390007, Tel : (0265) 2323010. **VIJAYAWADA :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Datta Sai Vemuri Towers, Door No: 39-10-10, Veterinary Hospital Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada -520010, Tel : 0866 2436113 / 2438217 **VALSAD:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 101, Amar Chambers, Near HDFC Bank, Opposite Lal School, Valsad - 396001, Tel: 02632- 245440. **VAPI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, C/o State Bank of India, 1st Floor, Shop No. 21, Shopper Stop, Opp. Imran Nagar, Silvassa Road, Vapi – 396191, Gujarat. **VARANASI:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 2nd Floor, Banaras TVS Bulding,, D-58/12, A-7, Sagra, Varanasi-221010, Tel: 0542-2222492. **VELLORE :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, AKT Complex , First Floor, No 1/3, New Sankaran Palayam Road, Tolgate, Vellore-632001, Tamil Nadu. Tel No-0416 - 2225005. **VERSOVA :** SBI Funds Management Limited, Shop No.12, Kabra Metro One, Pratap CHS Ltd, J. P. Road, Versova, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400 053, **Phone no:** 022 – 26300155 / 022 – 26300156. **Email id:** cs.versova@sbimf.com **VISHAKAPATNAM:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, 1st Floor, Eswar Paradise, Dwarakanagar, Visakhapatnam – 530016, Andhra Pradesh, Tel no: 0891-2511853. **VASHI :** SBI Funds Management Ltd, Thakkar Tower, Shop no 3, Sector 17, near Saraswat Bank, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400703, Tel : 022-27801018 / 27801016. **VIZIANAGARAM:** SBI Funds Management . Ltd. C/o SBI Main Branch, M G Road, Vizianagaram - 535001, Andhra Pradesh. **Phone No:** 08922275439 **Email Id:** cs.vizianagaram@sbimf.com **WARANGAL:** SBI Funds Management Ltd, H.No 1-7-764, 1st Floor, Sri Shiridi Sai Complex, Beside DEO Office, Adalath Junction, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506001, Tel: 0870-2430307. **YAMUNANAGAR** 486 - L, Ground Floor, Opposite Deepak Pustak Bhandar, Model Town, Yamunanagar – 135001, Haryana. **Phone No:** 01732-295044 **Email ID:** cs.yamunanagar@sbimf.com 115, First Floor, A1 North Block, Bahu Plaza, Jammu-180012 **Phone No :** 0191-2474975 **Email ID :** cs.jammu@sbimf.com

CAMS INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / CAMS TRANSACTION POINTS

AHMEDABAD: 111-113, 1st Floor - Devpath Building, Off: C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad – 380006 Tel: 079-30082468/69. **AGARTALA:** Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala, Agartala-799001, [Tel:09862923301](tel:09862923301). **AGRA:** No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra-282002, Tel: 0562-324 2267. **AHMEDNAGAR:** B, 1+3, Krishna Enclave Complex, Near Hotel Natraj, Nagar- Aurangabad Road, Ahmednagar -414 001, Tel: 241-6450282. **AJMER:** AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Brahampuri, Opp T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer-305001, Tel: 0145-329 2040. **AKOLA :** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola-444001, Tel: 724-3203830. **ALIGARH:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh-202001, Tel: 571-3200301. **ALLAHABAD:** 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad-211001, Tel: 0532-329 1274. **ALLEPPEY:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey-688011, Tel: 477-3209718. **ALWAR:** 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar, Alwar-301001, Tel: 0144-3200451. **AMARAVATI :** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati-444601, Tel: 0721-329 1965. **AMBALA:** Opposite PEER, BalBhavan Road, Ambala, Ambala-134003, Tel: 171-3248787. **AMRITSAR:** 3rd Floor Bearing Unit no- 313, Mukut House, Amritsar – 143001. **Email Id:** camsamt@camsonline.com **Phone No:** 0183-5009990 **AMRELI:** B1, 1st Floor, Mira Arcade, Library Road, Opp SBS Bank, Amreli-365601, Gujarat. Email: camsamre@camsonline.com Phone no: 02792-220792 **ANAND:** 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, SardharGunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand-388001, Tel: 02692-325071. **ANANTAPUR:** 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Anantapur, Anantapur -515 001, Tel: 8554-326980, 326921. **ANGUL:** Similipada, Near Sidhi Binayak+2 Science College, Angul – 759122. **ANDHERI :** 351, Icon, 501, 5th floor, Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400069, Tel: 7303923299. **ANKLESHWAR:** Shop No - F -56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp Old Colony, NrValia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar- Bharuch -393002, Tel: 02646-310207. **ARAMBAGH:** Ward No

5,Basantapur More, PO Arambag, HooglyArambagh – 712601, West Bengal, Tel no. 03211-211003. **ARRAH:** Old NCC Office, Ground Floor, Club Road, Arrah – 802301, Email id: camsaar@camsonline.com. **ASANSOL:** Block – G 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, RambandhuTalab P O Ushagram, Asansol-713303, Tel: 0341- 2316054. **AURANGABAD :** 2nd Floor, Block No. D-21-D-22, Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, New Samarth Nagar, Opposite HDFC Bank, Aurangabad – 431001, Tel: 0240-6450226. **BAGALKOT:** 1st floor, E Block Melligeri Towers, station road, Bagalkot-587101, Tel: 8354-225329. **BAGALKOT:** Shop No.02 1st Floor, Shreyas Complex, Near Old Bus Stand, Bagalkot-587101, Karnataka. Email: camsbkt@camsonline.com Phone no: 8354-220909 **BALASORE:** B C Sen Road, Balasore-756001, Tel: 06782-326808. **BANGALORE:** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road, (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore-560 042, Tel: 080-3057 4709, 3057 4710, 30578004, 30578006. **BANGALORE:**First Floor, 17/1, (272), 12th Cross Road, Wilson Garden, Bangalore – 560027 Email: camsbwg@camsonline.com .Phone no: 09513759058.**BANKURA:** 1stFloor, Central Bank Building, Machantala, Post Office & District Bankura, West Bengal -722101. Email: camsbga@camsonline.com Tel. no. 03242 - 252668. **BAREILLY:** D-61, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly- 243001, Phone No.: 0581-6450121. **BARASAT:** N/39, K.N.C Road, 1st Floor, Shri krishna Apartment, Behind HDFC Bank Barasat Branch, Post Office and Police Station Barasat, 24PGS (North), West Bengal – 700124. Email Id: camsbrst@camsonline.com **BARDOLI:** F-10, First Wings, Desai Market, Gandhi Road, Bardoli-394601. Gujarat. Email: camsbrd@camsonline.com Phone no: 08000791814 **BALURGHAT:** Narayanpur, Near Balurghat Bus Stand, P.O & P.S – Balurghat, District Dakshin Dinajpur, West Bengal – 733101, Phone No.: 0967901bori3116. **BASTI:** Office no 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey School), Station Road, Basti-272002, Tel: 5542-327979. **Basirhat :** CAMS Service Center Apurba Market, Ground Floor, Vill Mirjapur, Opposite Basirhat College, Post Office at Basirhat College, North Parganas 24, Basirhat – 743412 **BELGAUM:** Classic Complex, Block no 104, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590 006, Phone No.: 09243689047. **BELLARY:** 18/47/A, Govind Nilaya, Ward No 20, Sangankal Moka Road, Gandhinagar, Ballari - 583102 Email: camsbry@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 6361070264. **BERHAMPUR:** Kalika Temple Street, Besides SBI BAZAR Branch, Berhampur-760 002, Ganjam, Odisha Tel: 9238120071.**BHADRAK:** Das & Das Complex, 1st Floor, By Pass Road, Opposite to Vishal Mega Mart, Chhapulia, Bhadrak, Odisha – 756100 **Phone No – 8093319512 E-mail Id- camsbrk@camsonline.com** **BHAGALPUR:** Ground Floor, Gurudwara Road, Near Old Vijaya Bank, Bhagalpur – 812001.Phone No: 9264499905**email Id: camsblp@camsonline.com**. **BHARUCH (PARENT: ANKLESHWAR TP):** A-111, 1st First Floor, R K Casta, Behind Patel Super Market, Station Road, Bharuch - 392001, Gujarat. Phone No: 098253 04183. **BHATINDA:** 2907 GH,GT Road, Near ZilaParishad, BHATINDA, BHATINDA-151001, Tel: 164-3204511. **BHAVNAGAR:** 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, OPP. HDFC BANK, Bhavnagar-364002, Tel: 0278-3208387, 2567020. **BHILAI:** First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai-490020, Tel: 9203900630 / 9907218680. **BHILWARA:** Indraparstha tower, Second floor, Shyamkisabjimandi, Near Mukharji garden, Bhilwara-311001, Tel: 01482-231808, 321048. **BHOPAL:** Plot no 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, MP Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal-462011, Tel: 0755-329 5873. **BHUBANESWAR:** Plot No - 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, KharvelNagar,Unit 3, Bhubaneswar-751 001, Tel: 0674-325 3307, 325 3308. **BHUJ:** Office No. 4-5, First Floor RTO, Relocation Commercial Complex–B, Opposite Fire Station, Near RTO Circle, Bhuj, Kutch – 370001. **Email: camsbuj@camsonline.com** **BHUSAWAL (PARENT: JALGAON TP):** 3, Adelaide Apartment, ChristainMohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal, Bhusawal-425201, **BIHAR:.** C/O Muneshwar Prasad, Sibaji Colony, SBI Main Branch Road, Near Mobile Tower, Purnea - 854301, Bihar.E-mail- camsbna@camsonline.com **BIHAR**

SHARIF : R&C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp. Mamta Complex, BiharSharif-803101, Nalanda, Tel no.- 06112-235054 **BIJAPUR**: 1st floor, Gajanan Complex, Azad Road, Bijapur-586101, Tel: 8352-259520. **BIJAPUR**: Padmasagar Complex, 1st floor, 2nd Gate, Ameer Talkies Road, Vijayapur – 586101, Bijapur **Phone No**: 083 52259520. **Email Id**: camsbjj@camsonline.com. **BIKANER**: Behind Rajasthan patrika, In front of Vijaya Bank, 1404, Amar Singh Pura, Bikaner-334001, Tel: 9214245819. **BILASPUR**: Shop No. B - 104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495001, Chattisgarh, Tel: 9203900626. **BOHOROMPUR**: 107/1, A C Road, Ground Floor, Bohorompur, Murshidabad, West Bengal – 742103. West Bengal. Tel: 08535855998 **BOKARO**: Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro -827004, Tel: 06542-324 881. **BONGAIGAON**: G.N.B.Road, Bye Lane, Prakash Cinema, PO & Dist. Bongaigaon-783380, Assam. Email: camsbon@camsonline.com Phone no: 03664-230008 **BOLPUR**: Room No. FB26, 1st Floor, Netaji Market, Bolpur, West Bengal – 731204, Phone No.: 09800988054. **BORIVALI**: 501 -Tiara CTS 617, 617/1-4, Off Chandavarkar Lane, Maharashtra Nagar, Borivali West, Mumbai -400092. Email ID: camsbor@camsonline.com Phone No.: 022 – 28900132. **BURDWAN**: 1st Floor Above Exide Showroom, 399, G T Road, Burdwan - 713101, Tel: 0342-3241808. **CALICUT**: 29/97G 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut-673016, Tel: 0495-325 5984. **CHAIBASA** : CAMS Service Centre Gram - Gutusahi under the Nimdih Panchayat, Post office Chaibasa, Muffasil Thana, District - West Singhbhum, Jharkhand - 833201. Email ID - camschbsa@camsonline.com Phone No - 9437340883 **CHANDIGARH**: Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh-160 017, Tel: 0172-304 8720, 304 8721, 304 8722, 3048723. **CHANDRAPUR**: Opposite Mustafa Décor, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur-442402, Tel: 7172-253108. **CHENNAI**: Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai-600 034, Tel: 044-39115 561, 39115 562, 39115 563, 39115 565. **CHENNAI**: Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600002 Tel: 044 30407236. **CHENNAI**: III Floor, B R Complex, No.66, Door No. 11A, Ramakrishna Iyer Street, Opp. National Cinema Theatre, West Tambaram, Chennai – 600 045. Email: camstam@camsonline.com Phone no: 044-22267030 / 29850030. **CHHINDWARA**: Shop No. 01, Near Puja Lawn, Parasias Road, Chhindwara - 480 001, Madhya Pradesh, Tel No: 9203900507. **CHIDAMBARAM**: Shop No. 1 & 2, saradaram complex door no 6-7, Theradikadai street, Chidambaram, Chidambaram-608001, Tel: 4144-221746. **CHITTORGARH**: 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh -312001, Tel: 1472-324810. **COCHIN**: Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, Door No. 64/5871 – D, 3rd Floor, M. G. Road (North), Cochin-682 035, Tel: 0484-323 4658. **Cochin**: Modayil Building, Door No. 39/2638 DJ, 2nd Floor, 2A, M. G. Road, Cochin – 682 016 **COIMBATORE**: No 1334; Thadagam Road, Thirumoorthy Layout, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkteswara Bakery, Coimbatore – 641002, Tel: 0422-2434355/53. **COOCHBEHAR**: N. N. Road, Power House Choupathi, Coochbehar – 736101, West Bengal, Tel. no.: 9378451365. **CUTTACK**: Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack-753001. **DARBHANGA**: Ground Floor, Belbhadrapur, Near Sahara Office, Laheriasarai Tower Chowk Laheriasarai, Darbhanga-846001, Tel: 9204790656. **DAVENEGERE**: 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P.J.Extension, Devengere-577002, Tel: 08192-326226. **DEHRADUN**: 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun-248001, Tel: 0135-325 8460. **DEOGHAR**: S S M Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar-814112, Tel: 6432-320227. **DEWAS**: 11 Ram Nagar - 1st Floor, A. B. Road, Near Indian- Allahabad Bank, Dewas – 455001, Madhya Pradesh. **Phone No**: 07272 – 403382 **Email Id**: camsdew@camsonline.com **DHANBAD**: Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor), Bank More, Dhanbad-826001, Tel: 0326-2304675. **DHARMAPURI** :16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri, Dharmapuri -636 701, Tel: 4342-310304. **DHULE**: House No. 3140, Opp Liberty Furniture, Jamnalal Bajaj Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule – 424001, Tel No: 02562 – 640272. **DIBRUGARH**: Amba Complex, Ground Floor, H S Road, Dibrugarh-786001.

DIMAPUR: MM Apartment, House No; 436 (Ground Floor), Dr. Hokeshe Sema Road, Near Bharat Petroleum, Lumthi Colony, Opposite T.K Complex, Dimapur – 797112, Nagaland Email: camsdmv@camsonline.com. **DURGAPUR:** Plot No. 3601, Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur-713 216, Tel: 0343-2545420/30. **ELURU:** 22B-3-9, Karl Marx Street, Powerpet, Eluru, Andhra Pradesh - 534002. Tel: 08812 – 231381 **ERODE:** 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agraharam Street, Erode-638001, Tel: 0424-320 7730. **FAIZABAD:** 1/13/196, A, Civil Lines, Behind Triupati Hotel, Faizabad - 224001, Uttar Pradesh, Tel No: 9235406436. **FARIDHABAD:** B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridhabad-121001, Tel: 0129-3241148. **FIROZABAD:** 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad – 283203, Phone No.: 0561 – 2240495. **GANDHIDHAM:** Shyam Sadan, First Floor, Plot No 120, Sector 1/A, Gandhidham - 370201 **Phone No:** 02836 233220 **Email Id:** camsgdm@camsonline.com. **GANDHINAGAR:** M-12 Mezzanine Floor, Suman Tower, Sector 11, Gandhinagar – 382011. Tel: 079-23240170. **GANGTOK:** House No: GTK /006/D/20(3), Near Janata Bhawan, Diesel Power House Road (D.P.H. Road), Gangtok - 737101, Sikkim. **Phone No:** 03592-202562 **Email:** camsgtka@camsonline.com **GAYA:** C/O Sri Vishwanath Kunj, Ground Floor, Tilha Mahavir Asthan, Gaya – 823001. **Phone No:** 9472179424 **Email Id:** camsgaya@camsonline.com **GHAZIABAD:** First Floor C - 10 RDC Rajnagar, Opposite Kacheri Gate No.2 Ghaziabad – 201002. **Phone No:** 0120 – 6510540 **Email Id:** camsggha@camsonline.com **GOA:** Lawande Sarmalkar Bhavan, 1st Floor, Office No. 2 Next to Mahalaxmi Temple, Panaji, Goa - 403 001, Tel: 0832- 6450439. **GODHRA:** 1st Floor, Prem Praksh Tower, B/H B.N.Chambers, Ankleshwar Mahadev Road, Godhra – 389001, Gujarat Email: camsggdh@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 08000724711 **GONDAL (PARENT RAJKOT):** A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, GONDAL-360 311, Tel: 0281-329 8158. **GORAKHPUR:** Shop No. 3, Second Floor, The Mall, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur-273001, Tel: 0551-329 4771. **GORAKHPUR : CAMS SERVICE CENTRE UNIT NO-115, FIRST FLOOR, VIPUL AGORA BUILDING, SECTOR-28, MEHRAULI GURGAON ROAD, CHAKKAR PUR GURGAON - 122001 EMAIL ID: CAMSGUR@CAMSONLINE.COM PHONE NO: 0124-4048022** **GULBARGA:** Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga, Gulbarga-585 101, Tel: 8472-310119. **GUNTUR:** Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur-522002, Tel: 0863-325 2671. **GURGAON:** UNIT NO-115, First Floor, Vipul Agora Building, Sector-28, Mehrauli Gurgaon Road, Chakkar Pur Gurgaon – 122001 **Email Id:** camsgur@camsonline.com **Phone No.** 0124-4048022. **GUWAHATI:** Piyali Phukan Road, K. C. Path, House No – 1, Rehabari, Guwahati – 781008, Phone No.: 07896035933. **GWALIOR:** G-6 Global Apartment, Kailash Vihar Colony, Opp. Income Tax Office, City Centre, Gwalior-474002, Tel: 0751-320 2311. **HALDIA:** 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, Haldia, Haldia-721 602, Tel: 3224-320273. **HALDWANI:** Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani, Haldwani - 263139, Tel: 5946-313500. **HARIDWAR:** F – 3, Hotel Shaurya, New Model Colony, Haridwar, Uttarkhand – 249408, Email id: camshwr@camsonline.com. **HASSAN:** 'PANKAJA', 2nd Floor, Near Hotel Palika, Race Course Road, Hassan-573201, Karnataka. Email: camshas@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 08172-297205 **HAZARIBAG:** Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh, Hazaribagh-825301, Tel: 6546-320250. **HIMMATNAGAR:** D-78 First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar, Himmatnagar -383 001, Tel: 2772-321080. **HISAR:** 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar, Hisar-125001, Tel: 1662-329580. **HOSHIARPUR :** Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur, Hoshiarpur-146 001, Tel: 1882-321082. **HOSUR:** No.9/2, 1st Floor, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Behind RTO Office, Mathigiri, Hosur – 635110, Tel: 04344-645010. **HUBLI:** No.204 - 205, 1st Floor, ' B ' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli-580029, Tel: 0836-329 3374. **HYDERABAD:** 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad-500 003, Tel: 040-3918 2471, 3918 2473, 3918 2468, 3918 2469. **INDORE:** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South tukogunj, Opp. Greenpark, Indore-452 001, Tel: 0731-325 3692, 325 3646. **JABALPUR:** 8,

Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur-482001, Tel: 0761-329 1921. **JAIPUR:** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur-302 001, Tel: 0141-326 9126, 326 9128, 5104373, 5104372. **JALANDHAR:** 144, Vijay Nagar, Near Capital Small Finance Bank,

Football Chowk, Jalandhar City – 144001 **Phone No:** 0181 – 2452336 **Email Id:** camsjal@camsonline.com **JALGAON:** Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon-425001, Tel: 0257-3207118. **JALNA :** Shop No 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna, Jalna-431 203, Tel: - **JALPAIGURI :** Babu Para, Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, Post Office & District : Jalpaigur – 735101, West Bengal. **JAMMU:** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, Jammu-180004, Tel: 09205432061, 2432601. **JAMNAGAR:** 217/218, Manek Centre, P.N. Marg, Jamnagar-361008, Tel: 0288-3206200. **JAMSHEDPUR:** Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Room No:15 First Floor, Bistupur, Jamshedpur-831001, Tel: 0657-3294202. **JAUNPUR :** 248, FORT ROAD, Near AMBER HOTEL, Jaunpur -222001, Tel: 5452-321630. **JHANSI:** 372/18 D, 1st Floor, Above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN", Gwalior Road, Jhansi – 284001, Tel: 9235402124/ 7850883325. **JODHPUR:** 1/5, Nirmal Tower, Ist Chopasani Road, Jodhpur-342003, Tel: 0291-325 1357. **JORHAT:** Jail road, Dholasatra, Near Jonaki Shangha Vidyalaya, Post Office – Dholasatra, Jorhat – 785001, Assam, Tel : 0376-2932558. **JUNAGADH:** "AASTHA PLUS", 202-A, 2nd floor, Sardarbag road, Near Alkapuri, Opp. Zansi Rani Statue, Junagadh – 362001, Gujarat, Tel: 0285-6540002. **KADAPA:** Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, D.No:3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Kadapa, Kadapa-516 001, Tel: 8562-322099. **KANGRA:** Collage Road, Kangra, District Kangra-176001, Himachal Pradesh. Email: camskan@camsonline.com Phone no: 01892-260089 **KAKINADA:** D No-25-4-29, 1st floor, Kommireddy Vari Street, Beside Warf Road, Opposite Swathi Medicals, Kakinada - 533001, Andhra Pradesh, Phone No.: 0884-6560102. **KANNUR:** Room No.14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur, Kannur-670004, Tel: 497-324 9382. **KANPUR:** I Floor 106 to 108, CITY CENTRE Phase II, 63/ 2, THE MALL, Kanpur-208 001, Tel: 0512-3918003, 3918000, 3918001, 3918002. **KARIMNAGAR:** HNo.7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangammathota, Karimnagar, Karimnagar -505 001, Tel: 878-3205752, 3208004. **KARNAL** 29, Avtar Colony, Behind Vishal Mega Mart, Karnal – 132001, **KARUR:** 126 G, V.P.Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur, Karur -639002, Tel: 4324-311329. **KASARAGOD :** KMC XXV/88, I, 2nd Floor, Stylo Complex, Above Canara Bank, Bank Road, Kasaragod – 671121. Tel: 04994-224326 **KASHIPUR:** Dev Bazar, Bazpur Road, Kashipur-244713 Email: camskpv@camsonline.com **KATNI:** 1st FLOOR, GURUNANAK DHARMAKANTA, Jabalpur Road, BARGAWAN, KATNI-483 501, Tel: 7622-322104. **KATIHAR:** C/o, Rice Education and IT Centre, Near Wireless Gali, Amla Tola Road, Katihar, Bihar – 854105. E-mail - camskir@camsonline.com **KESTOPUR:** S.D. Tower, Sreeparna Apartment, AA-101, Prafulla Kannan (West), Shop No. 1M, Block -C (Ground Floor), Kestopur – 700101, Kolkata. **KHAMMAM :** Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, KHAMMAM-507 001, Tel: 8742-323973. **KHARAGPUR:** Silver Palace, OT Road, Inda-Kharagpur, G.P-Barakola, P.S- Kharagpur Local – 721305, District West Midnapore, Phone No.: 9800456034. **KOLHAPUR:** 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur-416001, Tel: 0231-3209 356. **KOLKATA:** CAMS COLLECTION CENTER 3/1, R.N. Mukherjee Road, 3rd Floor, Office space -3C, "Shreeram Chambers" Kolkata -700 001. **KOLLAM:** Uthram Chambers (Ground Floor), Thamarakulam, Kollam - 691006, Kerala, Email: camsklm@camsonline.com, Phone No: 0474-2742823. **KORBA:** Shop No 6, Shriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond, Ground Floor, T.P. Nagar, Korba-495677, Chhattisgarh. **KOTA:** B-33 'KalyanBhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota-324007, Tel: 0744-329 3202. **KOTTAYAM:** Thamarapallil Building, Door No - XIII/658, M L Road, Near KSRTC Bus Stand Road, Kottayam – 686001, Phone No.: 9207760018. **KRISHNANAGAR:** R.N Tagore Road, In front of Kotwali P. S., Krishnanagar, Nadia. Pin-741101 **KUMBAKONAM:** No. 28/8, 1st Floor, Balakrishna Colony, Pachaiappa Street, Near VPV Lodge, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu - 612001. **Email ID:** camskum@camsonline.com **Phone No.:** 0435-2403747 **KURNOOL:** Shop Nos. 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A and 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool - 518001, Andhra Pradesh. Tel: 08518-650391. **KUKATPALLY:** No. 15-31-2M-1/4, 1st Floor, 14-A, MIG, KPHB Colony, Kukatpally, Hyderabad – 500072. **LUCKNOW:** Office no, 107, 1st floor, Vaishali Arcade Building, Plot no 11, 6 Park Road, Lucknow – 226001, Uttar

Pradesh. **Phone No:** 0522 – 4007938 **Email Id:** camsluc@camsonline.com **LUDHIANA:** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana-141 002, Tel: 0161-301 8000, 301 8001. **MADURAI:** Shop No 3, 2nd Floor, Suriya Towers, 272/273 - Goodshed Street, Madurai - 625001. **Phone No.:** 0452- 4983515 **Email ID:** camsmdu@camsonline.com **MANDI:** 328/12, Ram Nagar, 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi - 175001. Email: camsmdi@camsonline.com **MANDI GOBINDGARH:** Opp State Bank Of India ,Harchand Mill Road,Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh -147301, Punjab. **Email:** camsmgg@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 01765-506175 **MAHABUBNAGAR:** H. No. 1-3-110, Rajendra Nagar, Mahabubnagar – 509001, Telegana. Tel : 09440033182 **MALAPPURAM:** Kadakkadan Complex,Opp central school,Malappuram-676505, Kerala.Email: camsmalp@camsonline.com Phone no: 483-2737101 **MALDA:** Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda, Malda-732 101, Tel: 351- 2269071 / 03512 -214335. **MANDI GOBINDGARH:** Opp State Bank Of India ,Harchand Mill Road,Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh -147301, Punjab **Email:** camsmgg@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 01765-506175 **MANGALORE:** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore-575 003, Tel: 0824-325 1357, 325 2468. **MANIPAL:** Shop No. A2, Basement Floor, Academy Tower, Opp. Corporation Bank,Manipal – 576104. Email id: camsmpl@camsonline.com Phone No: 9243689046 **MAPUSA (PARENT ISC : GOA):** Office No 503, Buildmore Business Park, New Canca By Pass Road, Ximer, Mapusa – 403 507, Goa.. **MARGAO:** F4 - Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, Opposite BPS Club, Pajifond, Margao, Goa - 403 601. Tel no.: 0832-6480250, **MATHURA:** 159/160 Vikas Bazar, Mathura-281001, Tel: 0565-3207007. **MEERUT:** 108 1st Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut -250002, Tel: 0121-325 7278. **MEHSANA:** 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsana, Mehsana-384 002, Tel: 2762-323985, 323117. **MIRZAPUR:** Ground Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra, Mirzapur – 231001, Uttar Pradesh. **Phone No:** 05442 – 220282 **Email Id:** camsmpr@camsonline.com **MIRAZAPUR:** First Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra, Mirzapur – 231001, Uttar Pradesh.Email: camsmpr@camsonline.com Phone no: 5442 – 220282 **MOGA:** Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga, Moga-142001, Tel: 1636-310088. **MORADABAD:** H 21-22, 1st Floor,Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad - 244 001,Tel: 0591- 6450125. **MUMBAI:** Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai SamacharMarg, Fort, Mumbai-400 023, Tel: 022-30282468, 30282469, 30282471, 65257932. **MUZZAFARPUR:** Brahman toli, Durgasthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001, Tel: 9386350002. **MUZAFFARNAGAR:** 235, Patel Nagar, Near Ramlila Ground, New Mandi, Muzaffarnagar-251001 Email: camsmrn@camsonline.com Phone no:131 - 2442233/ 09027985915 **MYSORE:** No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakthi Medicals), SaraswatiPuram, Mysore-570009, Tel: 0821-3294503. **MANCHERIAL 3 – 407 / 40 – 4,** Basement Floor, Royal Enfield Show Room Building, Bellampally Road, Mancherial – 504302, Telangana. **Phone No - 08736-356325 E-mail -** camsmci@camsonline.com. **NADIAD (PARENT TP: ANAND TP):** F-134, First Floor, Ghantakarna Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad - 387001, Gujrat. **NAGERCOIL:** 47,Court Road, Nagercoil-629 001, Tel: 4652-229549. **NAGPUR:** 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur-440 010, Tel: 0712-325 8275, 3258272, 2432447. **NAGAON :** Amulapathy, V.B.Road, House No.315 ,Nagaon-782003, Assam.Email: camsnag@camsonline.comPhone no: 03672-250111 **NAMAKKAL:** 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal, Namakkal-637001, Tel: 4286-322540. **NALBARI:** Ground Floor, Allahabad Bank Building, Dhamdhama Road, Nalbari – 781335, Phone No.: 09854093901/09864033980. **NALGONDA:** 6-4-80,1st Floor, Above Allahabad Bank, Opposite To Police Auditorium, VT Road, Nalgonda – 508001. **E-mail-** camsnlg@camsonline.com **NASIK:** 1st Floor, " Shraddha Niketan ", Tilak Wadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422 002, Phone No.: 0253 – 6450102. **NANDED:** Shop No.8,9 Cellar "Raj Mohammed Complex", Main Road, Sree Nagar, Nanded-431605, Phone No.: 9579444034. **NAVSARI: 214-215, 2nd floor, Shivani Park, Opposite Shankheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari – 396445, Gujarat, Tel: 02637 – 236164 Email:** camsnvs@camsonline.com. **NELLORE:** 97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore-524001, Tel: 0861-329 8154, 320 1042. **NEW DELHI :** 7-E, 4th Floor, DeenDayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi -110 055, Tel: 011-30482468, 30588103, 30482468. **New Delhi:** 306, 3rd Floor, DDA -2 Building, District Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi -110058. Email: camsjdel@camsonline.com **Nizamabad:** 5-6-208, Saraswathi Nagar, Opposite Dr. Bharathi Rani Nursing Home, Nizamabad – 503001, Telangana. Tel: 08462 – 250018 **NOIDA:** E-3, Ground floor, Sector 3,Near Fresh Food

Factory,Noida – 201301 **ONGOLE:** Shop No:1128, First Floor, **3rd Line, Sri Babuji Market Complex,** Ongole – 523001, Andhra Pradesh. Tel: 08592 – 281514 Email ID : camsoge@camsonline.com

ONGOLE: Old govt hospital Road, Opp Konigetiguptha Apartments., Ongole-523001, Tel: 8592-281514. **PALAKKAD:** 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad, Palakkad-678 001, Tel: 491-3261114. **PALANPUR:** Gopal Trade Center, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Near BK Mercantile Bank, Opposite Old Gunj, Palanpur - 385001., Tel: 9228000472 Email: camspal@camsonline.com. **PANIPAT:** 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat-132103, Tel: 0180-325 0525, 400 9802. **PATHANKOT:** 13 - A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market Dhangu Road, Pathankot – 145001, Punjab. Tel no. 0186 – 3205010. **PATIALA:** 35, New LalBagh Colony, Patiala-147001, Tel: 0175-329 8926, 222 9633. **PATNA:** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, Near Saket Tower, SP Verma Road, Patna-800 001, Tel: 0612-325 5284, 325 5285, 3255286. **PONDICHERRY:** S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry-605001, Tel: 0413-421 0030, 329 2468. **PORT BLAIR:** 1st Floor, 1st floor, Opposite Mishra Store , Near Junglighat Milk Booth, Khaitan Kalyana Mandapam, Jinglighat Colony, Port Blair – 744103 Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Phone No.: 03192-230306/506. **Email Id:** camspbt@camsonline.com **PUNE:** Vartak Pride , 1st floor, Survey No 46, City Survey No 1477, Hingne Budruk D. P Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune – 411052. Email id: camspun@camsonline.com **PRATAPGARH:** Opp Dutta Traders, Near Durga Mandir, Balipur, Pratapgarh -230001, Uttar Pradesh. Email: camspra@camsonline.com Phone no: 5342-221941 **PITAMPURA:** Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-Ii, Commercial Unit No 371, 3rd Floor, Plot No C-7, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi-110034. **PURULIA-** Anand Plaza, Shop No. 06, 2nd Floor, Sarbananda Sarkar Street, Munsifdanga, Purulia – 723101, West Bengal, E-mail Id- Camspr@Camsonline.Com **RAE BARELI:** 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareli, Rae Bareli - 229001, Tel: 535-3203360. **RAIGANJ:** Rabindra Pally, Beside Gitanjali Cinema Hall, P O & P S Raiganj, Dist - North Dijajpur, Raiganj – 733134, West Bengal. **RAIPUR:** HIG,C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur-492004, Tel: 0771-3296 404, 3290830. **RAIGAD:** CAMS Service Centre 1st Floor, MIG - 25, Blessed Villa, Lochan Nagar, Raigarh - 496001 , Chhattisgarh E-mail Id- camsrig@camsonline.com **RAJAHMUNDY:** Door No: 6-2-12, 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam, Near Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapathi Vari Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry-533 101, Tel: 0883-325 1357. **RAJAPALAYAM:** No 59 A/1, Railway Feeder Road, Near Railway Station, Rajapalayam, Rajapalayam-626117, Tel: 4563-327520. **RAJKOT:** Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot-360001, Tel: 0281-329 8158. **RANCHI:** 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, H B Road Near Firayalal, Ranchi-834001, Tel: 0651-329 8058. **RATLAM:** Dafria & Co, 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam-457001, Tel: 07412-324817. **RATNAGIRI:** Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri, Ratnagiri-415 639, Tel: 2352-322950. **ROHTAK:** SCO – 34, Ground Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak – 124001, Haryana, Phone No.: 09254303802. **ROORKEE:** 22 CIVIL LINES GROUND FLOOR, HOTEL KRISH RESIDENCY, Roorkee, Roorkee-247667, Tel: 1332-312386. **ROURKELA:** J B S Market Complex, 2nd Floor, Udit Nagar, Rourkela – 769012., **Email:** camsrour@camsonline.com. **SAGAR:** Opp. Somani Automobiles, Bhagwanganj, Sagar, Sagar-470 002, Tel: 7582-326894. **SAHARANPUR:** I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur, Saharanpur-247001, Tel: 132-2712507. **SALEM:** No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem-636016, Tel: 0427-325 2271. **SAMBALPUR:** C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur-768001, Tel: 0663-329 0591. **SANGLI :** Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. No.2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli – 416416, Tel: - 0233 – 6600510. **SATARA:** 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara-415002, Tel: 2162-320989. **SATNA:** 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Beside Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna – 485 001, Madhya Pradesh, Tel .07672 – 406996 **SATNA: 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Beside Hotel Pankaj, Satna-485001, Madhya Pradesh. Email:** camssna@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 07879036133 **SHAHJAHANPUR:** Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Near Old Distt Hospital, Shahjahanpur-242001, Tel: 5842-327901. **SHILLONG:** D'Mar Shopping Complex, Lakari Building, 2nd Floor, Police Bazar, Shillong-793001, Tel. no. : 0364-2502511. **SILCHAR:** Usha Complex, Ground Floor, Punjab Bank Building, Hospital Road, Silchar-788005 , Phone No.: 03842-230407. **SHIMLA:** I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla, Shimla -171001, Tel: 177-3204944. **SHIMOGA:** No.65 1st Floor, Kishnappa Compound, 1st Cross, Hosmane Extn, Shimoga - 577 201, Karnataka, Phone : 9243689049. **SIKAR:** C/O Gopal Sharma & Company, Third Floor, Sukhshine Complex, Near Geetanjali Book depot, Tapadia Bagichi,

Sikar – 332001, Rajasthan. **Email:** camssik@camsonline.com **Phone no:** 01572-240990
SILCHAR: House No. 18B, 1st Floor, C/o. Lt. Satyabrata Purkayastha, Opposite Shiv Mandir, Landmark: Sanjay Karate Building, Near Isckon Mandir, Ambicapatty, Silchar - 788004, Assam. **Phone No:** 03842-221228 **Email Id:** camsslc@camsonline.com
SILIGURI: 78, Haren Mukherjee Road, 1st floor, Besides SBI Hakimpara, Siliguri – 734001, Phone: 9735316555, Tel: 9735316555.
SIRSA: Beside Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, Hissar Road, Sirsa, Sirsa -125055, Tel: 1666-327248. **SITAPUR:** Arya Nagar, Near AryaKanya School, Sitapur, Sitapur-261001, Tel: 5862-324356. **SOLAN :** 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan, Solan -173 212, Tel: 1792-321075. **SOLAPUR:** Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 SiddheshwarPeth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur-413001, Tel: 0217-3204200.
SONEPAT: SCO-11-12,1st Floor, Pawan Plaza, Atlas Road, Subhash Chowk, Sonapat – 131001, Email id: camssnp@camsonline.com. **SEERAMPORE:** 47/5/1, Raja Rammohan Roy Sarani, PO. Mallickpara, Dist. Hoogly, Seerampore-712203, Tel No: 033 - 26628176. **SRIGANGANAGAR:** 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar, Sri Ganganagar -335001, Tel: 154-3206580. **SRIKAKULAM:** Door No 4-4-96, First Floor, VijayaGanapathi Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam-532 001, Tel: 8942-650110. **SULTANPUR:** 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur -228 001, Tel: 09389 403149. **SURAT:** Shop No – G - 5, International Commerce Center, Near Kadiwala School, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat - 395002 **Email:** camssur@camsonline.com **SURENDRANAGAR:** Shop No. 12, M. D. Residency, Swastik Cross Road, Surendranagar - 363001. **Phone No:** 02752-232599 **Email Id:** camssgmr@camsonline.com **SURI:** Police Line, Ramakrishnapally, Near Suri Bus Stand, Suri, West Bengal – 731101, Tel. no. 09333749633. **TAMLUK:** Behind Mass Clinic Vill Padumbasan, Tamluk – 721636, Phone No.: 09800224303. **TAMLUK:** Holding No - 58, 1st Floor, Padumbasan, Ward No 10, Tamluk Maniktala More, Beside HDFC Bank, Tamluk, Purba Medinipur, Tamluk-721636, West Bengal E-mail Id - camstmz@camsonline.com **THANE:** Dev Corpora, 1st floor, Office no. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Expressway, Thane (West) – 400 601. Phone No.: 022-25395461. **THIRUPPUR:** 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur-641601, Tel: 0421-3201271. **THIRUVALLA:** 24/590-14, C.V.P Parliament Square Building, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla – 689 101, Kerala, Tel no: 0469 – 6061004. **TINSUKIA:** Bangiya Vidyalaya Road, Near Old Post Office Durgabari, Tinsukia, Assam - 786 125 Tel: 7896502265 email id: : camstin@camsonline.com. **TIRUNELVELI:** No. F4, Magnem Suraksaa Apartments, Thiruvananthapuram Road, Tirunelveli - 627002. **Email:** camstrv@camsonline.com. **TIRUPATHI:** Door No : 18-1-597, Near Chandana Ramesh Showroom, Bhavani Nagar, Tirumala Bypass Road, Tirupathi-517 501, Tel: 0877-3206887. **TRICHUR:** Room No. 26 & 27, DEE PEE PLAZA, Kokkalai, Trichur-680001, Tel: 0487-325 1564. **TRICHY:** No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy-620018, Tel: 0431-329 6909. **TRIVANDRUM:** R S Complex, Opposite of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum-695004, Tel: 0471-324 0202. **TUMKUR:** C/o Abhilash & Co., Renuka Rashmi Nilaya, 1st Floor, Opposite Sridevi Diagnostics, 1st Cross, M G Road, Tumkur – 572101. **Email:** camstkr@camsonline.com **TUTICORIN:** Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, Tuticorin, Tuticorin, Tuticorin-628 008, Tel: 461-3209960. **TEZPUR:** Kanak Tower-1st Floor, Opposite IDBI Bank/ICICI Bank, C. K. Das Road, Tezpur Sonitpur, Assam – 784001, Phone No.: 3712 – 225252. **Tamluk:** Holding No - 58, 1st Floor, Padumbasan, Ward No 10, Tamluk Maniktala More, Beside HDFC Bank, Tamluk, Purba Medinipur, Tamluk- 721636, West Bengal. **E-mail Id-** camstmz@camsonline.com **Udaipur** 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura circle, Udaipur – 313001 **Email:** camsudp@camsonline.com **Udhampur:** Guru Nanak Institute, NH-1A, Udhampur - 182101, Jammu, Tel no: 191-2432601, **UJJAIN :** 109, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain -456 010, Tel: 734-3206291. **UNJHA (PARENT: MEHSANA):** 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, Unjha, Unjha -384 170, Tel: -. **VADODARA:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara -390 007, Tel: 0265-301 8032, 301 8031. **VALSAD:** 3rd floor, Gita Nivas, opp Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad-396001, Tel: 02632-324623. **VAPI:** 208, 2nd Floor, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C, Char Rasta, Vapi, Vapi-396195, Tel: 0260 - 6540104. **VARANASI:** Varanasi- Office no. 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi-221010, Uttar Pradesh, **VASCO(PARENT GOA):** No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da gama -403802, **VASHI:** BSEL Tech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi Railway Station, Vashi, Navi Mumbai – 400705, Email id: camsvsh@camsonline.com. **VELLORE:** No.1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore-632 001, Tel: 0416-3209017. **VIJAYNAGARAM:** Portion 3, First Floor No-3-16, Behind NRI Hospital, NCS Road, Srinivasa Nagar, Vijaynagaram-535003. Email: SID - SBI Balanced Advantage Fund

camsvzm@camsonline.com **VIJAYAWADA:** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada-520 010, Tel: 0866-329 9181, 329 5202. **VISAKHAPATNAM:** CAMS Service Centre, Door No 48-3-2, Flat No 2, 1st Floor, Sidhi Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016 , Phone No.: 0891 6502010. **VIZAG:** Flat No.GF2, Door No.47-3-2/2, Vigneswara Plaza, 5th Lane, Dwarakanagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016, Andhra Pradesh. Phone No: 0891 - 2791940 Email id: camsviz@camsonline.com **WARANGAL:** A.B.K Mall, Near Old Bus Depot Road, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal – 506001, Tel. no. 0870 - 6560141. **WARDHA:** Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, Wardha – 442001, Maharashtra. Email: camswar@camsonline.com Phone no: 7152-242724 **WAYANAD:** 2nd Floor, AFFAS Building, Kalpetta, Wayanad – 673121. Phone no: 04936-204248 Email: camswyd@camsonline.com **YAMUNA NAGAR:** 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar, Yamuna Nagar-135 001, Tel: 1732-316770. **YAVATMAL:** Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatma, Yavatmal-445 001, Tel: 7232-322780.

.
